

## Evaluation of Building America and Selected Building Energy Codes Program Activities

### Appendices A-L

February 21, 2018

- A. Building America's Work on Moisture Management and Ventilation Practices
- B. Scoping Interview Guides
- C. Delphi Panel Materials and Interview Guide
- D. Interview Guides for Homebuilders
- E. Codes Program Expert Interview Guide
- F. Energy Modeling Approach and Outputs
- G. Housing Permit Data and Energy Star Homes Data by State and by Year
- H. Detailed Method for Environmental Health Benefits Analysis
- I. Detailed Method for Publication Citation Analysis
- J. Present Value Multipliers
- K. Citation Counts
- L. Calculations Inclusive of Effective Useful Life Considerations

Prepared for:

Building Technologies Office  
Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
U.S. Department of Energy  
1000 Independence Avenue SW  
Washington, DC 20585

Prepared by:

Industrial Economics, Incorporated  
2067 Massachusetts Avenue  
Cambridge, MA 02140  
617-354-0074

With subcontractors:

TIA Consulting  
BuildingGreen  
EigenEnergy LLC  
Ross Strategic

## APPENDIX A. BUILDING AMERICA'S WORK ON MOISTURE MANAGEMENT AND VENTILATION PRACTICES

### OVERVIEW

According to building science experts interviewed for this evaluation, around the time that the BA program launched in the mid-1990s, the residential building industry faced growing concerns about moisture damage and mold growth in new homes. Coverage of “black mold” and “toxic mold” by national news outlets helped to spark growing concerns among homeowners about the health effects of mold, and growing concerns among homebuilders and insurers about the liability associated with moisture in homes.<sup>1</sup> Homebuilders were quite concerned about moisture and mold from a liability and cost perspective, as well as from a customer satisfaction and reputation perspective. Insurers responded by tightening policy restrictions related to mold. Builders were also concerned that energy efficiency code requirements on the horizon, including requirements for tighter enclosures and reduced air leakage, would exacerbate the incidence of moisture problems and mold growth.

Thus, several experts interviewed for this project indicated that the key and original impetus for production builders to work with BA was to learn how to cost-effectively address moisture management and mold problems. Production builders in the mid-1990s did not see growing market demand for energy efficient homes and were not particularly interested, as an industry, in energy efficiency. In fact, they were concerned that energy efficiency requirements would exacerbate moisture problems. However, the original set of participating production builders in BA were receptive to the energy efficiency advice of BA’s building science experts, as long as that advice was relatively cost-effective and concurrently addressed moisture and mold. Once BA gained a good reputation among the first wave of participating production builders, it was subsequently easier for the program and the BA teams to recruit additional production builders.

Managing moisture properly can confer a number of benefits to builders and homeowners alike. First, managing moisture can reduce costs, and in particular the costs to builders of warranty callbacks and the costs to homeowners of mitigating mold issues.<sup>2</sup> Second, managing moisture properly can avoid mold issues and health concerns related to the presence of mold. However, indoor air quality (IAQ) health benefits cannot be quantitatively estimated within the scope of work of this evaluation, which is explained in detail below.

In this section, we first discuss the moisture management practices demonstrated and diffused by BA, and the challenges inherent in quantifying IAQ benefits from these practices. Then, we discuss BA’s work on

---

<sup>1</sup> Examples of articles from the *New York Times* include: Andrew Jacobs, “Moldy Walls Put Tenants on Edge,” July 28, 1996; Robyn Meredith, “Infants’ Lung Bleeding Traced to Toxic Mold,” January 24, 1997; and Lynnette Holloway, “Families Plagued by Home-Wrecking Mold,” November 9, 1997.

<sup>2</sup> The IEc team had planned to inquire about reduced warranty callbacks through a survey with builders. Unfortunately, as discussed below, we were not able to proceed with the survey.

ventilation and homes and the challenges inherent in quantifying both economic and IAQ impacts from ventilation practices.

#### **MOISTURE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES DEMONSTRATED AND DIFFUSED BY BA**

According to all building science experts interviewed, BA building science contractors, and in particular Building Science Corporation (BSC), pioneered the demonstration of several related moisture management practices, and BA and BSC guides helped to diffuse these practices throughout the residential new construction industry:

- **Bulk water management:** BSC and BAIHP teams conducted research and demonstration work to diagnose and avoid problems with bulk water management/rain water control, especially when increasing wall insulation. Best practices developed include changing the materials used for vapor and moisture barriers, using rain screens, specifying a certain area of space between building materials to facilitate drying, using moisture managed foundations, and using higher-tech products such as self-drying high R-value insulation. According to most experts interviewed, these practices are now standard practice in new residential construction, and BA deserves clear credit for demonstrating their efficacy and diffusing them throughout the industry.
- **Vapor retarder classification system:** As discussed in the “enabling factors” section below, BSC developed a new vapor retarder classification system to clear up market confusion about appropriate vapor barriers. As a result, IECC codes were updated in 2006 to allow paint and other “class III” vapor retarders to be used in certain climate zones and for certain uses, which also improved moisture management. According to experts, BA was in a unique position to advance this new classification system as DOE and BA are viewed by the industry as honest brokers. Various manufacturers of barriers materials tried to set up hurdles for competing materials to be accepted into code when the concept of a new vapor retarder classification system gained momentum, but BA’s impartiality and demonstration of what worked succeeded in advancing a new, workable classification system.

#### **MOISTURE, MOLD, AND INDOOR AIR QUALITY**

Improper moisture control in buildings is a prerequisite for mold formation that occurs outside of one-time water damage events in the home (e.g., a bathtub overflow, a washing machine malfunctioning and leaking). The presence of mold in homes can lead to poor IAQ and resident health problems, depending on the type and severity of mold, and the pre-existing health of the individuals living in a home.

Unfortunately, according to experts interviewed, there is no dose-response relationship to mold. In other words, different people respond to the presence of mold in different ways; while some people suffer an allergic or asthmatic effect to a particular type of mold at a particular concentration, others do not. In addition, according to experts interviewed, one cannot predict whether and when a house with improper moisture control will lead to the development of particularly problematic strains and concentrations of mold. Given this, it is not possible to estimate health benefits that derive from BA’s moisture management practices as part of this evaluation.

The most definitive study of the IAQ benefits of avoiding mold would require a rigorous experiment of mold growth patterns in a statistically-based national sample of homes with different building practices

(some homes would have BA-diffused practices and some homes would have conventional practices). The study would need to include in-home environmental testing for mold, as well as occupant health questionnaires and potentially the provision of health record data from occupants. This study would need to have a control group of homes, and occupants living in homes, without mold-retarding practices, which poses ethical concerns. Due to the involvement of human subjects, this study would require federal Institutional Review Board (IRB) approval for experiments with human participants, as well as Information Collection Request (ICR) approval. As such, this is a cost-prohibitive study for BA to fund on its own, and no such study has been conducted to-date by others.

#### **VENTILATION PRACTICES DEMONSTRATED AND DIFFUSED BY BA**

BA funded research and demonstration projects on low-cost ventilation in production housing and worked to influence the development and adoption of ventilation requirements in ES Homes V 3.0 and ASHRAE 62.2. For example, according to two experts interviewed, BA research on central fan-integrated supply (CFIS) ventilation was important for gaining acceptance for this approach, and getting recognized as compliant with ASHRAE Standard 62.2. ASHRAE Standard 62.2 for residential buildings is generally referred to as the consensus standard of practice for the building industry with respect to ventilation and indoor air quality. While IECC does not specifically mention ASHRAE 62.2 by name, the ventilation requirements in the 2012 IECC are the same as those in 62.2, and moreover, in their adoption of IECC, states often cite 62.2 directly.<sup>3</sup>

While program staff and most of the experts interviewed for this study credit BA with advocating for the current ventilation requirements in ASHRAE 62.2, notably, a minority of experts indicated that DOE's role was more complicated than straight advocacy. First, three experts noted that there is major disagreement within the BA building science experts and teams about the appropriateness of the current ventilation requirements in 62.2, and specifically on the method for calculating a ventilation rate. Secondly, two experts indicated that BA would need to share credit with LBNL and other, third-party stakeholders for its passage. Thus, unlike the other advances discussed in this section, we cannot establish clear attribution for the ventilation requirements in the current version of ASHRAE 62.2 to BA.

#### **VENTILATION AND INDOOR AIR QUALITY**

Putting aside attribution issues discussed above, the IEc team also explored if we can quantitatively estimate the IAQ health benefits of increasing ventilation rates in new homes. Unfortunately, we cannot. There is limited literature on the health effects of ventilation in homes; there are too few studies to use a benefit transfer approach to this issue. The studies that are available have small sample sizes and most were not conducted in the U.S.<sup>4</sup> As confirmed by an LBNL IAQ expert, there are no widespread epidemiological studies on IAQ and ventilation rates in homes. In contrast, significant literature exists on ventilation rates in schools and work places,<sup>5</sup> but that literature is not transferrable to homes. Moreover, according to several experts interviewed, increasing ventilation rates does not have a standard relationship

---

<sup>3</sup> Interview with LBNL IAQ expert, January 2016.

<sup>4</sup> LBNL's summary of literature on ventilation rates in homes is available at: <https://iaqscience.lbl.gov/vent-home>. An additional study not included on this website is: Aubin et al., National Research Council Canada, "Effectiveness of Ventilation Interventions at Improving IAQ and Ventilation Rates in Canadian Homes with Asthmatic Children," presented at ISES Annual Meeting 2012.

<sup>5</sup> LBNL's summary of literature on ventilation in schools and work places is available at: <https://iaqscience.lbl.gov/vent-summary>.

to decreasing moisture or mold problems; for example, increasing a ventilation rate in a humid climate without de-humidifying the air does not help with moisture management.

Furthermore, a tradeoff exists between mechanical ventilation required by ASHRAE 62.2 and energy efficiency goals. Experts interviewed estimated that the ventilation requirements in the current ASHRAE 62.2 come at a cost of four Home Energy Rating System (HERS) Index points. Thus, any health benefit that the IEc team would be able to estimate would need to be offset with the cost of higher energy use.

Finally, it should be noted that only 21 states have adopted IECC 2012 or IECC 2015; previous versions of IECC do not reference ASHRAE 62.2 or require mechanical ventilation. Thus, in counting BA benefits, if we included ventilation, we would only be able to capture benefit data from these 21 states plus California, and for a maximum of three years (and fewer than three years for the majority of these 21 states that adopted IECC 2012 in 2014 or 2015).

## APPENDIX B. SCOPING INTERVIEW GUIDES

### INTERVIEW GUIDE FOR BUILDING EXPERTS PARTICIPATING IN BA

The U.S. Department of Energy contracted with Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) to conduct an evaluation of the Building Technologies Office (BTO)'s investments in new residential efficiency program activities. A key focus is assessing the Building America program's influence on the market for new residential construction. Thank you for taking the time to answer the following questions, which will provide important insights for our evaluation.

Your responses will be kept confidential. IEc will report interview findings in aggregate; your comments will not be attributed to you as an individual or to your organization in IEc's discussions with DOE or in the evaluation report.

### QUESTIONS ABOUT THE BUILDING AMERICA PROGRAM

1. What is your or your firm's relationship with Building America? If you were on a Building America team, which team(s) and during which years?
2. Please provide a brief description of your building science research, including how (if at all) this research has been affected (directly or indirectly) by the Building America program.
3. Please refer to the Building America Logic Model (Attachment A). IEc will walk through the diagram over the phone and requests feedback on the following questions based on your knowledge of the Building America program and the new residential construction market (answers can be provided after the interview if the interviewee would like more time to review the diagram):
  - a. Do you think the boxes in the logic model accurately reflect the program's inputs, activities, outputs, and outcomes?
  - b. Are the boxes shown in the right order?
  - c. Are the connections between boxes shown correctly? Are there potentially other feedback loops?
  - d. For which outputs and outcomes in the logic model do you think Building America has had the greatest influence?
  - e. Are there areas shown in the logic model where Building America had less of an influence? If yes, please explain.

### QUESTIONS ABOUT INDUSTRY-WIDE TRENDS IN RESIDENTIAL EFFICIENCY

4. With the exception of plug loads, energy use intensity (EUI) in new homes has been declining over the last 20 years. What factors are driving the decline in EUI in new homes?
    - a. For each factor that you identified: To what extent, if any, did Building America influence it?
-

- b. Other than Building America, what were the other influences on each factor that you identified?
  - c. For each factor that you identified:
    - i. Do you think this would have happened at all without Building America?
    - ii. If yes, do you think this would have happened *earlier, later, or at the same time* without Building America? For “earlier” or “later,” can you estimate *how much* earlier or later?
5. Are you familiar with Building America’s role in supporting the cost-effectiveness (or reducing the cost) of home energy efficiency measures? If yes:
- a. Are you aware of work that Building America has conducted to reduce the cost of home energy efficiency measures? If yes, please describe.
  - b. Do you think trends in the cost of home energy efficiency measures over the last 20 years can be attributed to Building America? If yes, to what extent?
6. Are you familiar with Building American’s role in supporting the development and adoption of the RESNET and the HERS rating system? If yes:
- a. What do you understand that relationship to be?
  - b. Do you think the Home Energy Score data and trends can be attributed to Building America? If yes, to what extent?

**QUESTIONS ABOUT BUILDING AMERICA’S ADVANCEMENT OF SPECIFIC TECHNOLOGIES AND PRACTICES**

7. Please refer to the list of technologies and practices below. To the best of your knowledge, in which of these technologies/practices did Building America play a role in demonstrating and advancing in the marketplace? Which Building America team(s) worked on them and when?
- a. Air leakage and infiltration levels
    - i. Thermal bypass air barriers/air sealing (Energy Star for Homes Thermal Bypass Checklist)
  - b. Duct leakage
    - i. Unvented, conditioned crawlspaces
    - ii. Unvented, conditioned attics
    - iii. Ducts in conditioned space
  - c. Enclosure requirements (insulation, fenestration U-factor and SHGC)
  - d. Removal of option to trade high-efficiency HVAC equipment for reductions in other requirements in the code
  - e. Efficient framing/advanced framing
    - i. Thermal bridging
-

- f. Requirement that framing cavities may not be used as supply ducts or plenums
  - g. Moisture management
    - i. Continuous insulation ratio
    - ii. Ventilation
    - iii. Vapor retarder classification system
  - h. Building science-based climate maps
  - i. Mechanical innovations:
    - i. Hot water heating and distribution
    - ii. Water heating/space heating combined systems
8. Are there other technologies/practices, not on this list that Building America helped to advance in the marketplace?
9. What other actors (outside of Building America) played a role in developing, demonstrating, and increasing the market adoption of these technologies/practices?
10. Which technologies/practices do you think Building America played the biggest role in mainstreaming into new residential construction?
11. Which technologies/practices do you think Building America played less of a role in mainstreaming into new residential construction?
12. Over the last 20 years, have you found in warmer climates that you can satisfy space heating with a water heater and eliminate a furnace?
- a. If yes, what (if any) was Building America's role?
13. To what extent have these technologies/practices influenced the housing retrofit market? Please explain.
14. Do you think that practices developed by Building America addressing moisture management led to decreases in mold problems in new homes over the last 20 years? Why or why not?
- If yes, please explain:
- a. Which practices?
  - b. Which Building America team(s) worked on them and when?
  - c. How often is a moisture problem bad enough to cause mold in new homes?
  - d. Do you know of any way to estimate the percent of new homes where mold growth was avoided due to Building America?
15. Can you point us to any literature on cost reduction of callbacks from moisture management changes that Building America/BSC pioneered?
16. Can you point us to any literature on reduced litigation after moisture management changes?



17. Do you think that builder and homeowner insurance premiums were affected by the work that Building America did to manage moisture? If yes, please explain and point us to any relevant literature.
18. Are you familiar with Building America's role in supporting the development and adoption of the ASHRAE Standard 62.2: Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Low-Rise Residential Buildings? If yes:
  - a. What do you understand that relationship to be?
  - b. Do you think ASHRAE Standard 62.2 and improvements in home ventilation can be attributed to Building America? If yes, to what extent?

**FINAL THOUGHTS**

19. Who else should we be posing these questions to?
20. Are there any other thoughts or observations that you would like to share with us?

## INTERVIEW GUIDE FOR BUILDING EXPERTS NOT PARTICIPATING IN BA

The U.S. Department of Energy contracted with Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) to conduct an evaluation of the Building Technologies Office (BTO)'s investments in new residential efficiency program activities. A key focus is assessing the Building America program's influence on the market for new residential construction. Thank you for taking the time to answer the following questions, which will provide important insights for our evaluation.

Your responses will be kept confidential. IEc will report interview findings in aggregate; your comments will not be attributed to you as an individual or to your organization in IEc's discussions with DOE or in the evaluation report.

### GENERAL QUESTIONS

1. Please provide a brief description of your building science research, in terms of the key topics or challenges you worked on.
  - a. Has your work been affected (directly or indirectly) by the Building America program?
2. With the exception of plug loads, energy use intensity (EUI) in new homes has been declining over the last 20 years. What factors are driving the decline in EUI in new homes?
  - a. For each factor that you identified: To what extent, if any, did Building America influence it?
  - b. Other than Building America, what were the other influences on each factor that you identified?
  - c. For each factor that you identified:
    - i. Do you think this would have happened at all without Building America?
    - ii. If yes, do you think this would have happened *earlier*, *later*, or *at the same time* without Building America? For "earlier" or "later," can you estimate *how much* earlier or later?
3. Are you familiar with Building America's role in supporting the cost-effectiveness (or reducing the cost) of home energy efficiency measures? If yes:
  - a. Are you aware of work that Building America has conducted to reduce the cost of home energy efficiency measures? If yes, please describe.
  - b. Do you think trends in the cost of home energy efficiency measures over the last 20 years can be attributed to Building America? If yes, to what extent?

### QUESTIONS ABOUT BUILDING AMERICA'S ADVANCEMENT OF SPECIFIC TECHNOLOGIES AND PRACTICES

4. Please refer to the list of technologies and practices attached to this guide (Attachment B).

To the best of your knowledge, in which of these technologies/practices did Building America play a role in demonstrating and advancing in the marketplace? Which Building America team(s) worked on them and when?

- a. Air leakage and infiltration levels
-

- b. Thermal bypass air barriers/air sealing (Energy Star for Homes Thermal Bypass Checklist)
  - c. Duct leakage –
    - i. Unvented, conditioned crawlspaces
    - ii. Unvented, conditioned attic
    - iii. Ducts in conditioned space
    - iv. Requirement that framing cavities may not be used as supply ducts or plenums
  - d. Enclosure requirements (insulation, fenestration U-factor and SHGC)
  - e. Efficient framing/advanced framing
    - i. Thermal bridging
  - f. Moisture management
    - i. Continuous insulation ratio
    - ii. Ventilation
    - iii. Vapor retarder classification system
  - g. Building science-based climate maps
  - h. Mechanical innovations:
    - i. Hot water heating and distribution
    - ii. Water heating/space heating combined systems
  - i. Are there other technologies/practices, not on this list that Building America helped to advance in the marketplace?
  - j. What other actors (outside of Building America) played a role in developing, demonstrating, and increasing the market adoption of these technologies/practices?
  - k. To what extent have these technologies/practices influenced the housing retrofit market? Please explain.
5. Do you think that practices diffused by Building America reduced callbacks from moisture management problems in new construction?
- a. If yes, please explain.

#### **FINAL THOUGHTS**

- 6. Who else should we be posing these questions to?
  - 7. Are there any other thoughts or observations that you would like to share with us?
-

## APPENDIX C. DELPHI PANEL MATERIALS AND INTERVIEW GUIDE

### INSTRUCTIONS:

This Delphi panel is being convened to elicit expert estimations of the portion of modeled residential energy savings that can be attributed to the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) Building America (BA) program. We are asking you to review the energy savings estimated by our modeling exercise, and to consider the role of the BA program versus rival factors in advancing market acceptance of selected energy technologies and practices. For this first phase of the process, please do the following:

1. Review the enclosed materials.
2. Compile any clarifying or technical questions you have about these materials by February 21<sup>st</sup>.
3. Send these questions to: [nscherer@indecon.com](mailto:nscherer@indecon.com)

We will compile all clarifying and technical questions from the panel and share our responses with you before we conduct our first interview.

---

### INTRODUCTION: PURPOSE OF EFFORT

Founded in 1994, DOE's BA program aims to help the U.S. building industry promote and construct homes that are better for business, homeowners, and the nation. Through the BA program, DOE partners with homebuilders, building science experts, product manufacturers, and other industry stakeholders to conduct applied research, development, and demonstration projects, and bring innovations to market that improve residential building energy performance. After early years of working with custom home builders, BA focused intently on working with production builders, which dominate the new housing market, to take advantage of economies of scale and the opportunity to more readily and directly change standard industry practices.

In 2015, DOE's Building Technologies Office (BTO) initiated an evaluation to obtain a rigorous, methodologically sound, and defensible study of the impacts of selected BA activities designed to reduce energy consumption by improving the energy efficiency performance of **new** homes. The evaluation will assess the economic, energy, environmental, energy security, and knowledge impacts and overall cost-effectiveness of the selected activities. Quantifying the benefits and costs will enable DOE to improve program design and implementation and communicate program impact.

## EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND ENERGY SAVINGS METHODOLOGY

This evaluation focuses primarily on the demonstration and market transformation activities conducted by the BA program. The evaluation will quantify the benefits and costs of DOE's support for selected new home construction technologies and practices demonstrated by the BA program, as well as assess spillover benefits from new homes to the housing retrofit market.

The evaluation is guided by four primary questions:

1. To what extent have selected BA activities produced energy savings by improving the energy efficiency of widely used model energy codes, above-code programs, and design and construction practices for new residential buildings?
2. What are the net benefits associated with the energy savings and other impacts of the selected BA activities?
3. Have BA activities directed at improving the efficiency of new residential buildings had spillover effects, such as improvements in the efficiency of existing homes?
4. What lessons learned can be applied to future programs with similar objectives?

The methodology uses a portfolio approach to analyze the benefits of the BA program. The portfolio for this evaluation is the full set of projects and activities funded by the BA program from its inception in 1994 through 2015. From this portfolio, the IEc team selected four individual technologies/practices for detailed evaluation (the selection criteria and selection process are described below, in the section "Technologies and Practices Selected for Energy Savings Analysis – Identification of Key Practices"). The study will provide robust quantitative estimates of the benefits of the selected technologies and practices, and compare these benefits to the *total* DOE investment cost for the entire portfolio. This approach provides an efficient way to determine if a portfolio of investments with highly variable returns on individual projects has been economically worthwhile based on a lower-bound estimate of benefit.

The energy savings calculations for this evaluation focus on the selected technologies and practices and their adoption in the market. Per DOE guidance on implementing the portfolio approach, the IEc team chose a subset of technologies and practices that BA had worked toward diffusing throughout the market for new residential construction and that had, in fact, widely diffused. These technologies and practices were selected through discussions with program staff, review of program documents, and interviews with experts. Criteria for inclusion were that BA conducted work on the technology or practice; that there was uptake in the market (in Energy Star Homes and/or building codes); and that direct energy savings resulted. The IEc team conducted extensive energy modeling to estimate the energy impacts of these practices, as explained in Appendix A.

## ATTRIBUTION APPROACH

An important aspect of the evaluation is to investigate what share of estimated benefits are fairly attributable to the BA program as opposed to alternative (or rival) causes. The evaluation uses a tiered approach to attribution:<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> Attribution is often called "additionality."

## 1. Original Technology Selection:

- a. Due Diligence File Review – The IEc team first looked for evidence that the specific energy-saving improvements selected for evaluation are integrated into energy codes and above-code programs and appear to be linked to BA program activities.
- b. Expert Interviews – We gave experts a long list of technologies and practices identified by BA staff as those that the program helped to advance. We asked experts to identify the practices which they agreed that BA helped to advance, as well as identify other factors that played a role in increasing the market adoption of the technologies and practices on the list. Experts noted the following rival factors:
  - i. Utility energy efficiency incentive programs
  - ii. Research carried out by national labs, and in particular Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (LBNL), but outside of the BA umbrella
  - iii. Advocacy work of the Energy and Environmental Building Alliance
  - iv. ASHRAE standards development (specific to ventilation practices)
  - v. California regulation (specific to window requirements)

We then asked experts to identify the practices which BA played the largest role in mainstreaming, compared to rival factors. Experts consistently identified insulation requirements, air tightness requirements, duct leakage requirements, and thermal bridging requirements as those where BA played the most substantial role.

It is important to note that during these expert interviews, and in conjunction with a review of state regulation (CA Title 24), the IEc team probed the relationship between the BA program and the State of California, which had adopted stringent building energy codes earlier than the rest of the country. The IEc team's conclusion was that the role of BA in California is ambiguous and controversial given parallel state activities, and that the conservative approach is to assume that the BA program did not have enough verifiable impact on Title 24 and industry-wide impact on CA energy savings to include the state in the modeling and results. As such, the State of California is excluded from the analysis of energy savings associated with BA.

- c. Delphi Panel – The IEc team is using the Delphi panel of experts to review the energy modeling results for the four selected energy efficiency technologies/practices, consider other external factors that may have contributed to the results, and potentially downward adjust the results to reflect external factors.

## 2. Qualitative Methods

- a. Survey Responses – A survey is being conducted of 30 production builders that participated in the BA program, as well as a random sample of non-participating production builders. By comparing builders that did and did not participate in BA, we can examine to what extent BA directly influenced the adoption of technologies/practices by the two groups of builders.

- b. Citation Analysis – The IEC team will use a citation analysis to further probe attribution. Because the BA program rarely generates patents or other intellectual property, the evaluation will employ a publication citation analysis to measure knowledge dissemination that can be traced back to BA publications and publications of BA teams.

#### **Delphi Panel**

The IEC team is convening a group of nine experts, which includes you, to review the energy reduction benefits estimated by the modeling exercise and consider the role of the BA program versus rival factors in advancing market acceptance of the four energy efficiency practices. The Delphi process, generally speaking, seeks to synthesize expert judgement by conducting an iterative series of interviews with experts knowledgeable in a particular subject matter. Results from individual interviews are aggregated and distributed back to the initial participants in summary form for additional consideration and revision. We will use the Delphi panel results to downward adjust, as applicable, total energy saving estimates to reflect the portion of energy savings that can be appropriately attributed to BA. Specifically, we plan to calculate the average practice-specific energy benefit apportionment across panelists, and downward adjust the benefit for each practice accordingly.

#### **HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE BA PROGRAM**

Founded in 1994, DOE’s BA program aims to “help the U.S. building industry promote and construct homes that are better for business, homeowners, and the nation.”<sup>7</sup> Through the BA program, DOE partners with homebuilders, building science experts, product manufacturers, and other industry stakeholders to conduct applied research, development, and demonstration projects in homes, and bring to market innovations in residential building energy performance. The BA program centers on cross-cutting industry teams. The teams play an important coordination role by bringing together diverse stakeholders in an otherwise highly fragmented industry. By coordinating across different segments of the industry, BA teams can assess all aspects of a project and make decisions quickly. Each team is led by a private-sector building science expert who recruits home builders and other team members. BA teams propose which activities and climate zones they will focus on to improve the energy efficiency of homes. Teams conduct projects in new and existing homes to advance technical solutions, address technical and business risks, and reduce barriers to market adoption.

BA’s applied research and demonstration projects facilitate market adoption by influencing voluntary above-code programs (e.g., Energy Star for Homes (ES Homes), Home Performance with Energy Star, and Zero Energy Ready Homes) and other early adopters. As early adopters use and confirm the technical and economic feasibility of BA innovations, this results in greater market acceptance and deeper market penetration. Over time, the BA program aims for its innovations to become standard practice, and to be adopted into model building energy codes – e.g., the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC).

In support of promoting market awareness and acceptance of advanced building technologies, the BA program has an important knowledge dissemination component. Through its Best Practice Guides, technical reports, and other content available from the BA Solutions Center, the program collects and disseminates best practices and lessons learned to the building industry. These resources provide

---

<sup>7</sup> “Building America: Bringing Building Innovations to Market.” <http://energy.gov/eere/buildings/building-america-bringing-building-innovations-market>. Accessed on February 18, 2016.

information and technical knowledge to promote and enable the industry's adoption of advanced building technologies and practices.

### BA Program Logic Model

Figure 1 on the subsequent page presents a logic model for the BA program.<sup>8</sup> A logic model is a graphical representation of how a program works to achieve its goals. The logic model shows the key elements of the program and how these elements fit together. Components of the logic model include the following:

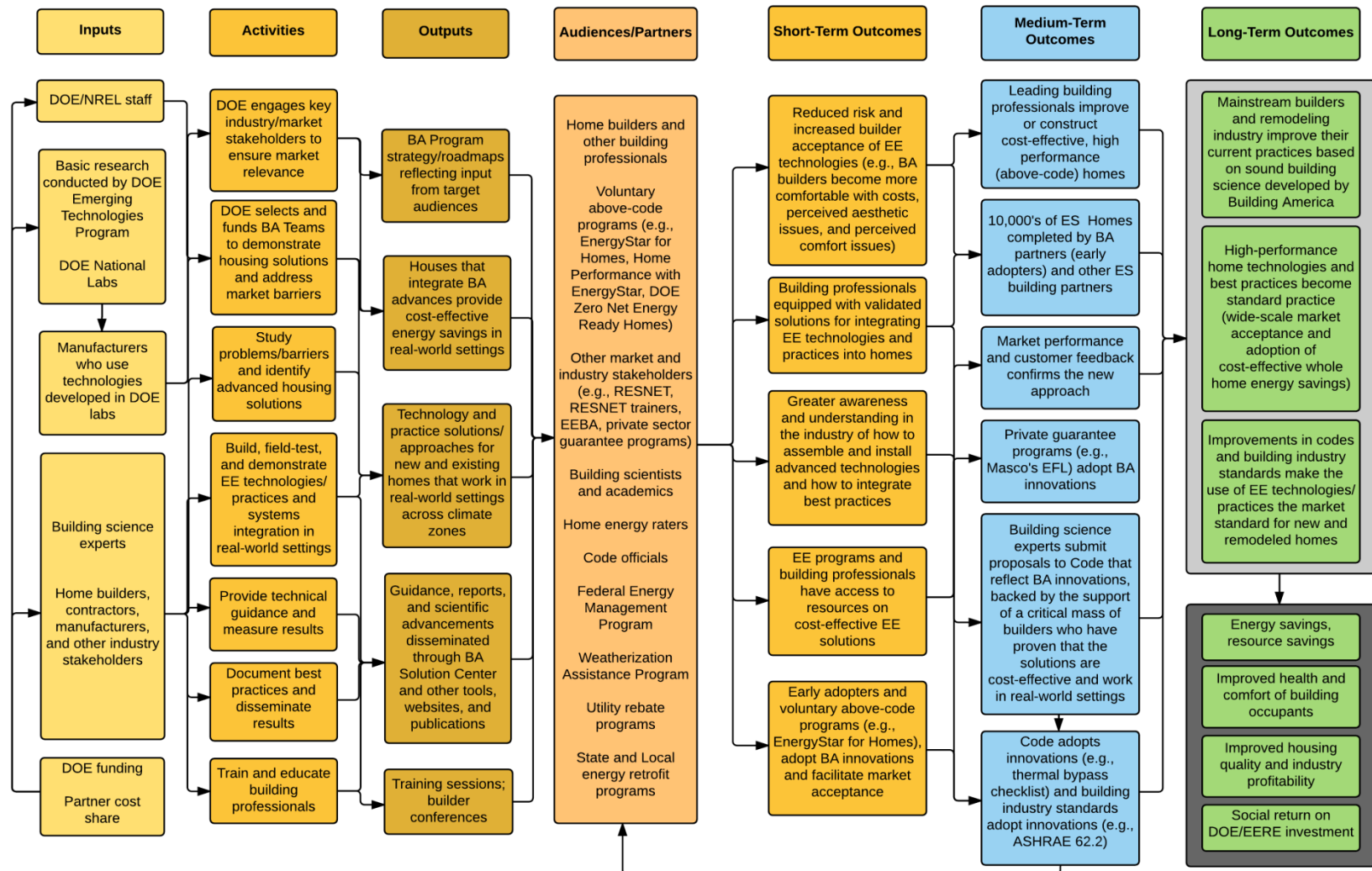
- **Inputs:** staff, funds, and technical inputs dedicated to the program. Inputs include DOE/NREL staff, research from DOE's National Labs and Emerging Technologies program and manufacturers who use the research, building industry stakeholders (building science experts, contractors, etc.), and funding from DOE as well as partners' cost share.
- **Activities:** what the program does to achieve its goals. DOE engages key industry stakeholders and selects/funds cross-industry BA teams. The teams study problems/barriers and identify housing solutions, which they research, build, test, and demonstrate in real-world settings. Building science experts and the national labs provide technical guidance, measure results, document best practices, and disseminate results. In addition, DOE provides training and educates building professionals based on BA's research.
- **Outputs:** immediate results from the activities. Outputs include strategies/roadmaps, houses that integrate BA innovations, and technology and practice solutions. Additional outputs include guidance, reports, and scientific advances disseminated through the BA Solution Center; other tools, websites, and publications; and training sessions and conference presentations that disseminate knowledge developed by BA.
- **Audiences/partners:** individuals and groups targeted by the activities and outputs, who the program aims to influence. Audiences/partners for the BA program include: home builders and other building professionals; voluntary above-code programs (e.g., ES Homes); other market and industry stakeholders (e.g., RESNET, private-sector guarantee programs); building scientists/academics; home energy raters; code officials; and the Federal Energy Management Program. On the remodeling side audiences include: Home Performance with Energy Star, Weatherization Assistance Program, utility rebate programs, and State and Local energy retrofit programs.
- **Short-term outcomes:** changes in knowledge, awareness, attitudes, understanding, and skills resulting from program outputs that are casually linked to the program, including: reduced risk and increased builder acceptance of energy-efficient technologies; validated solutions for integrating energy-efficient technologies and practices into homes; greater awareness and understanding in the industry of how to assemble/install advanced technologies and how to integrate best practices; access to resources on cost-effective solutions; and adoption of BA innovations by early adopters and in voluntary above-code programs (e.g., ES Homes).

---

<sup>8</sup> The IEc team developed the logic model based on: draft logic models for BA developed by program staff; feedback from program staff and building science experts on the IEc team's draft logic model; and BA's *Research-to-Market Plan*. In addition, the logic model draws on Rogers' Diffusion of Innovations Model as described in DOE/EERE's *Impact Evaluation Framework for Technology Deployment Programs*, July 2007.



FIGURE 1. BUILDING AMERICA PROGRAM LOGIC MODEL



**Context:** Significant changes in building materials, equipment, and construction practices over the last century. Fragmented and risk-averse housing industry under-invests in research and is slow to adapt innovations. Reduction in thermal loads resulted in changed research priorities, including more focus on indoor air quality and ventilation. Advances in knowledge, technology, and standard practices are required to ensure high-performance homes do not incur additional risk of failure. Changing consumer expectations about comfort. Modern building envelope assemblies more sensitive to design flaws. Tax credits for high performance homes.

**Assumptions:** New/better information and real-world demonstrations cause building professionals to re-evaluate and change their attitudes and beliefs about advanced building technologies and practices. Building professionals act on their new attitudes and beliefs by deciding (and following through on their decision) to adopt advanced building technologies and practices.

- **Medium-term outcomes:** changes in market acceptance and behavior resulting from changes in knowledge and attitude. Medium-term outcomes include: construction or improvement of cost-effective, high-performance homes by leading building professionals; construction of Energy Star Homes by BA builders and other building partners; validation of new building approaches by market performance and customer feedback; and adoption of BA innovations in private guarantee programs (e.g., Masco's Environments for Living program). Other important medium-term outcomes include: code proposals that reflect BA innovations, and the adoption of BA innovations in code and building industry standards.
- **Long-term outcomes:** overarching goals of the program. Long-term outcomes for BA include: mainstream builders and remodeling industry improve their current practices based on sound building science developed/demonstrated by BA; high-performance home technologies and best practices become standard practice; and improvements in codes and building industry standards make the use of energy-efficient technologies/practices the market standard for new and remodeled homes. This in turn leads to: energy/resource savings, improved occupant health and comfort, improved housing quality and industry profitability, environmental effects, additions to the knowledge base, and social returns on DOE's investment.

The BA program operates within a broader technology and market context. Contextual factors include the following: significant changes in building materials, equipment, and construction practices over the last century; a fragmented and risk-averse housing industry that under-invests in research and is slow to adopt innovations; reduction in thermal loads resulting in changed research priorities, including more focus on indoor air quality and ventilation; the need for advances in knowledge, technology, and standard practices to ensure that high-performance homes do not incur additional risk of failure; changing consumer expectations about comfort; modern building envelope assemblies that are more sensitive to design flaws; and tax credits for high performance homes.

The logic model also reflects key assumptions underlying the program's design; assumptions include: building professionals re-evaluate and change their attitudes/beliefs about advanced building technologies and practices based on new information; and building professionals act on their new attitudes/beliefs by adopting advanced technologies and practices.

The logic model shows that the BA program has both R&D and market adoption components. On the R&D side, the program conducts applied research, tests new technologies in real-world settings, and measures and documents results. On the market adoption side, the program conducts demonstration projects and outreach activities to shift the market's awareness, acceptance, and use of BA innovations. Therefore, measuring the program's impacts in the short- or medium-term requires looking at interim metrics for R&D programs plus additional interim metrics for market adoption programs. Ultimately both the R&D programs and the market adoption programs are geared to the same metrics of long-term performance that are the focus of this evaluation: consumption of energy and other resources, emission of air pollutants and greenhouse gases, and resulting return on investment and other long-term performance impact metrics.

## TECHNOLOGIES AND PRACTICES SELECTED FOR ENERGY SAVINGS ANALYSIS

### Identification of Key Practices

The energy savings calculations for this evaluation focus primarily on selected technologies and practices and their adoption in the market. These technologies and practices were selected through discussions with program staff, review of program documents, and interviews with experts. Criteria for inclusion were:

1. Clear relationship to activities conducted by BA;
2. Uptake in the market (in ES Homes or building codes); and
3. Direct energy savings.

Based on these three criteria, the IEc team selected the following four practices:

1. **Air Tightness:** From 2006 to 2012, the IECC gradually reduced the air leakage rate allowed in new homes from about 11-14 air changes per hour at 50 Pascals (ACH50) to three ACH50 through stricter prescriptive requirements for air sealing. In addition, beginning in 2012, the IECC required blower door testing to verify compliance with the air tightness requirements. ES began implementing the Thermal Bypass Checklist in 2006, mandating even tighter building envelopes.
2. **Duct Leakage:** IECC began mandating duct leakage testing for ducts outside conditioned space in 2009, and tightened the leakage requirement in 2012. ES has maintained strict duct leakage testing requirements since 2006.
3. **Envelope Insulation:** IECC has gradually increased the level of insulation required for the building envelope, including attics, walls, and foundations. Only small changes were made in a few climate zones in IECC 2006, but substantial increases in R-value were made in IECC 2009 and 2012. These changes carried over to ES, which does not have additional requirements for envelope insulation beyond existing code. Changes to window performance were not linked to BA in this study.
4. **Thermal Bridging:** In 2012, IECC began to require a layer of continuous insulating sheathing in colder climates to reduce thermal bridging through wall framing. In addition, advanced framing techniques developed by BA reduced the average framing factor significantly, shifting from 2x4 16" on-center to 2x6 24" on-center framing. ES has required advanced framing since 2012. The practice "Thermal Bridging" is relevant only in Climate Zones 4 – 8. This is because the basis for the continuous insulation ratio is to prevent wintertime interstitial condensation but also allow interstitial drying to the interior by employing a Class III interior vapor retarder.

The IEc team confirmed that BA worked on these technologies and practices before they were taken up by the market by reviewing historical program documents and collecting information from experts. Table 1 below shows the uptake of each of the chosen technologies and practices in ES Homes and building energy codes.

**TABLE 1. TECHNOLOGY AND PRACTICE UPTAKE IN THE MARKET**

| TECHNOLOGY/PRACTICE                       | ES HOMES               | IECC                                   |
|---|------------------------|--|
| Air leakage and infiltration requirements | 2006 (v2)<br>2012 (v3) | 2009 IECC<br>2012 IECC                 |
| Duct leakage requirements                 | 2006 (v2)<br>2012 (v3) | 2009 IECC<br>2012 IECC                 |
| Insulation requirements                   |                        | 2006 IECC<br>2009 IECC<br>2012 IECC    |
| Thermal bridging requirements             | 2012 (v3)              | 2012 IECC (only certain climate zones) |

### **Air Leakage and Infiltration Requirements**

Air leakage and infiltration are well-known issues for home energy performance, and energy codes have included air sealing requirements for many years. However, traditional requirements only address critical areas of potential air leakage, requiring that these be sealed with a durable material such as caulking, gasketing, or weather stripping. BA research focused on increasing the stringency of air sealing and air barrier requirements, in particular to reduce thermal bypass issues.<sup>9</sup> Thermal bypass is the movement of heat around or through insulation, which occurs when air barriers are missing or when there are gaps between the air barrier and insulation, for example between the garage and living space.<sup>10</sup> Air leakage and infiltration requirements may include requiring a specific performance level (e.g., seven air changes per hour) and whole-building pressurization testing (i.e., blower door testing), or may require prescriptive measures such as specific requirements for air sealing and/or thermal bypass air barriers.

Air leakage and infiltration requirements are included in ES Homes and in energy codes. Infiltration requirements were included in the first version of ES Homes, but these were not influenced by BA as both programs started around the same time. The second version of ES Homes incorporated a “Thermal Bypass Checklist” that reflected the input of the BA program and BA project experience, as well as an infiltration performance requirement. The third version of ES Homes expanded the Thermal Bypass Checklist and reduced the infiltration performance requirement. Energy Star requirements for Version 2 (V2) and Version 3 (V3) also specify a performance path that requires blower door testing, or a prescriptive path that does not require testing. The 2009 IECC adopted a substantial amount of the Thermal Bypass Checklist and required either inspection against the checklist or a whole-building pressurization test (with a performance requirement), and the 2012 IECC made both the checklist and the whole-building pressurization test (with an increased performance requirement) mandatory.

### **Duct Leakage Requirements**

Ducts are often located in vented (unconditioned) attics and crawlspaces, which results in significant energy losses due to the loss of conditioned air through leaks, as well as energy losses and potential air quality issues from pulling in unconditioned air through leaks. There are two main strategies to reduce

<sup>9</sup> U.S. Department of Energy. Building America Top Innovations Hall of Fame Profile: Thermal Bypass Air Barriers in the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code. January 2013. [http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/01/f6/4\\_3d\\_ba\\_innov\\_thermalbypassairbarriers\\_011713.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/01/f6/4_3d_ba_innov_thermalbypassairbarriers_011713.pdf)

<sup>10</sup> Energy Star Qualified Homes. Thermal Bypass Checklist Guide. June 2008. [http://www.EnergyStar.gov/ia/partners/bldrs\\_lenders\\_raters/downloads/TBC\\_Guide\\_062507.pdf](http://www.EnergyStar.gov/ia/partners/bldrs_lenders_raters/downloads/TBC_Guide_062507.pdf)

duct leakage: move ducts to a conditioned space or insulate the ducts. Moving ducts to a conditioned space can result in eight to 15 percent cost savings for air conditioning.<sup>11</sup> BA has worked on three approaches for moving ducts to a conditioned space: installing ducts in a dropped ceiling or chase for single-story homes; installing ducts between floors in multi-story homes; and installing ducts in conditioned attics or crawlspaces in both single- and multi-story homes. Requirements for reducing duct leakage may include requiring a specific performance level of duct leakage (e.g., less than four cubic feet per meter per 100 square feet), requiring duct pressure testing, requiring that ducts be moved to a conditioned space, or requiring that ducts have a certain level of insulation (e.g., R-6).

Duct leakage requirements are included in ES Homes and in energy codes. Duct leakage requirements were included in the first version of ES Homes, but these were not influenced by BA as both programs started around the same time. ES Homes version 2.0 included a performance requirement for both the performance and prescriptive path, and required insulation on ducts in unconditioned spaces for the prescriptive path. ES Homes version 3.0 included a more stringent performance requirement and increased the insulation requirement in unconditioned attics in the prescriptive path, while version 3.1 (for states that have adopted the most recent energy code) requires all ducts and air handlers in the conditioned space for the prescriptive path. The 2009 IECC added a requirement for duct pressure testing as well as changed the simulated performance path rules to require that all ducts not in conditioned space have a certain level of insulation. The 2012 IECC decreased the duct leakage performance requirement.

### Insulation Requirements

Insulation is used to prevent heat flow through the building envelope, and is an important factor for a building's overall energy use. Insulation in the building envelope includes ceiling, wood frame wall, mass wall, floor, basement wall, slab, and crawl space insulation. Insulation is rated by an R-value; a higher R-value indicates greater insulating effectiveness. There are many types of insulation that can be used, including fiberglass, cellulose, and natural fibers.<sup>12</sup> Requirements for insulation typically include required R-values, but do not specify the type of material to be used.

All building codes and above-code programs include requirements for insulation. ES Homes refers to building codes for insulation requirements. According to experts interviewed, BA worked on projects that demonstrated the feasibility of increased insulation requirements contained in the 2006, 2009 and 2012 IECC. Changes to insulation requirements in the 2006 IECC include:<sup>13,14</sup>

- Ceiling R-value increased in climate zones 1 and 2,
- Wall R-value (exterior wall in 2003, wood frame wall in 2006) increased in climate zones 1, 2, 4 marine, and 5,

---

<sup>11</sup> U.S. Department of Energy. Building America Top Innovations Hall of Fame Profile: Ducts in Conditioned Space. January 2013.

[http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/01/f6/1\\_1g\\_ba\\_innov\\_ductsconditionedspace\\_011713.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/01/f6/1_1g_ba_innov_ductsconditionedspace_011713.pdf)

<sup>12</sup> <http://energy.gov/energysaver/insulation>

<sup>13</sup> Unpublished document from BTO's chief architect, checked against 2003 IECC and 2006 IECC.

<sup>14</sup> The 2003 and 2006 IECC insulation requirements do not line up directly for two reasons: the climate zones changed for the 2006 IECC and the 2003 IECC separated requirements based on window to wall ratios, and this separation was eliminated in the 2006 IECC. Therefore, IEC summarized the changes between these codes to the best of our ability.

- Floor R-value increased in climate zones 1 and 2, and changed from R-21 to R-30 or insulation sufficient to fill the framing cavity at R-19 minimum in climate zones 4 marine, 5, 6, 7, and 8,
- Basement wall R-value changed from a single R-value ranging from R-8 to R-19 to either R-10 continuous insulation or R-13 cavity insulation in climate zones 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8,
- Slab perimeter R-value increased in climate zones 4 and 5,
- Crawl space wall R-value changed from a single R-value ranging from R-6 to R-20 to either R-5 continuous insulation or R-13 cavity insulation in climate zone 3 and to either R-10 continuous insulation or R-13 cavity insulation in climate zones 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8.

Changes to insulation requirements in the 2009 IECC include:<sup>15</sup>

- Wood frame wall R-value increased in climate zones 5 and 6,
- Mass wall R-value increased in climate zones 4, 5, and 6,
- Floor R-value increased in climate zones 7 and 8, and
- Basement wall R-value increased in climate zones 3, 6, 7, and 8.

Changes to insulation requirements in the 2012 IECC include:<sup>16</sup>

- Ceiling R-value increased in climate zones 2, 3, 4, and 5,
- Wood frame R value increased in climate zones 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8,
- Mass wall R-value increased in climate zones 3, 4, 5, and 6,
- Basement wall R-value increased in climate zone 5, and
- Crawl space R value increased in climate zones 5, 6, 7, and 8.

### **Thermal Bridging Requirements**

Thermal bridging occurs when a more conductive material allows heat flow across a thermal barrier.<sup>17</sup> A more conductive material is also a poor insulating material, such as wall studs. Wall studs between insulation allow heat flow through walls almost four times faster than insulation,<sup>18</sup> which reduces the effective R-value of the wall system. There are multiple solutions to reduce thermal bridging, and the ones that BA has worked on include advanced framing and using continuous insulation. Continuous insulation refers to rigid insulation applied to the exterior of the structural assembly. Continuous insulation includes structural insulated panels (SIPs), which combine structural framing, insulation, and sheathing into one product and can be used for roofs, walls, or floors.<sup>19</sup> Continuous insulation has multiple benefits: reduced thermal bridging; better air tightness (if the rigid insulation used is taped or

---

<sup>15</sup> U.S. Department of Energy. Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the 2009 and 2012 IECC Residential Provisions - Technical Support Document. April 2013. [https://www.energycodes.gov/sites/default/files/documents/State\\_CostEffectiveness\\_TSD\\_Final.pdf](https://www.energycodes.gov/sites/default/files/documents/State_CostEffectiveness_TSD_Final.pdf)

<sup>16</sup> Ibid.

<sup>17</sup> <http://www.greenbuildingadvisor.com/blogs/dept/guest-blogs/what-thermal-bridging>

<sup>18</sup> U.S. Department of Energy. Building America Top Innovations Hall of Fame Profile: Advanced Framing Systems and Packages. January 2013. [http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/01/f6/1\\_1b\\_ba\\_innov\\_advancedframing\\_011713.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/01/f6/1_1b_ba_innov_advancedframing_011713.pdf)

<sup>19</sup> <http://www.greenbuildingadvisor.com/green-basics/structural-insulated-panels>

sealed); it warms the structural cavity to the interior, reducing condensation problems in any heating climate, and allowing for reduced vapor retarders, which promotes drying to the interior in any climate. It is a systems integrated building improvement. Advanced framing involves techniques that reduce the amount of framing used for structural support, as builders often use more framing than needed. Reducing framing reduces thermal bridging and increases the amount of space available for insulation, which can lead to 13% energy savings.<sup>20</sup> Requirements for thermal bridging may include requiring specific placement of insulation, requiring advanced framing, or requiring continuous insulation.

Requirements for reducing thermal bridging have been incorporated into ES Homes and IECC. The third version of ES Homes includes detailed requirements for reducing thermal bridging, including using advanced framing and continuous insulation. The 2012 IECC requires continuous insulation for climate zones 6, 7, and 8.

## ENERGY MODELING

### Approach

Our approach for estimating energy impacts of the BA program is to model the impacts of selected building technologies and practices. The impacts of those specific technologies and practices are estimated using energy modeling to account for interactive effects. The modeling also accounts for differences across states/climate zones and progressions in market penetration over time.

The modeling was conducted using a range of housing attributes in several locations throughout the U.S., with adjustment factors applied to the results to accurately extrapolate them over the broad range of housing characteristics and weather conditions present in different parts of the country. The results were rolled up nationwide using state-level weighting factors and data for actual housing starts over the period 2006-2015.

The modeling approach focused on the four selected technologies/practices: air leakage and infiltration requirements, duct leakage requirements, insulation requirements, and thermal bridging requirements. “Intervention” homes were modeled with those technologies/practices integrated, compared to “counterfactual” homes that would exist at that point in time without those technologies/practices integrated. Specifically, each intervention home was defined as a home that meets the applicable statewide code or Energy Star requirements during a specific timeframe, including any of the four studied technologies/practices that have been adopted.

To measure the incremental impact provided by the studied technologies/practices, the corresponding counterfactual home was defined as a code minimum or ES home that would have existed during that same timeframe in a counterfactual world wherein these practices had not gained enough market acceptance to be included in ES Homes and/or code. For code minimum homes, the counterfactual input was simply the value required by the IECC in the cycle preceding the introduction of the studied practice. For building attributes other than those associated with the four studied practices, the same requirements of the code or ES were used for both the counterfactual and intervention cases. Continuing enhancements to the counterfactual inputs over time due to market forces or inevitable technical advancements were not included in this analysis.

---

<sup>20</sup> Ibid.

Because the studied practices came online at different points in time, a temporal analysis was necessary to reasonably assess their impact. In addition, states adopt energy codes on their own cycles, which meant that some state-by-state analysis was required to determine impacts at the state level.

The steps in the modeling process are summarized as follows; a more detailed discussion of the modeling approach is included in Appendix A.

- **Step 1: Aggregate by time periods and states** – Develop reasonable groupings of time periods and states based largely on building code cycles and code adoption rates. States were divided into leading, average, and laggard groups according to the rate at which they adopted model building codes. This aggregation is summarized in Table 2.

**TABLE 2. DATE EACH PRACTICE BECAME MANDATORY IN CODES AND ENERGY STAR HOMES**

| STATE GROUPINGS              | PRACTICE 1:<br>TBC/AIR       | PRACTICE 2:<br>DUCTS | PRACTICE 3:<br>INSULATION | PRACTICE 4:<br>THERMAL BRIDGING |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                              | Year Required in Code        |                      |                           |                                 |
| Leaders - Intervention       | 2009                         | 2009                 | 2006                      | 2012                            |
| Leaders - Counterfactual     | -                            | -                    | -                         | -                               |
| Average - Intervention       | 2012                         | 2012                 | 2009                      | -                               |
| Average - Counterfactual     | -                            | -                    | -                         | -                               |
| Laggards - Intervention      | -                            | -                    | 2012                      | -                               |
| Laggards - Counterfactual    | -                            | -                    | -                         | -                               |
|                              | Year Required in Energy Star |                      |                           |                                 |
| Intervention - Energy Star   | 2006                         | 2006                 | 2006                      | 2012                            |
| Counterfactual - Energy Star | -                            | -                    | -                         | -                               |

- **Step 2: Select locations** – Identify representative cities based on five climate zones, a relatively active construction market, and not affected by IECC 2004 climate map boundary changes.
- **Step 3: Convert general building practices to modeling attributes** – Translate each of the four practices as expressed in building code and ES terminology into modeling settings, mostly based on climate.
- **Step 4: Establish model settings** – Using the simplest version of the prescriptive path, or the reference home for the performance path, or the settings of the BEopt built-in baseline derived from the House Simulation Protocol (prioritized in that order), translate code and ES requirements into BEopt model settings.



- **Step 5: Apply sensitivity analysis** – To manage the number of modeling runs, establish four criteria and employ them to categorize building attributes (such as square footage or foundation type) as requiring (or not) sensitivity analysis and the subsequent development of adjustment factors for post-processing of modeling results.
- **Step 6: Create modeling scenarios** – Create a detailed matrix to ensure that the modeling runs captured all of the results of Steps 1 through 5 above, for a total of 209 unique modeling events.
- **Step 7: Run all energy modeling simulations** – Express modeling run results graphically and review for anomalies and patterns that either “made sense” or warranted double-checking based on the modeling team’s experience with representative savings per home, per climate, and per attribute.
- **Step 8: Post-process modeling results** – Perform spreadsheet post-processing involving the application of sensitivity analysis, adjustment factors, and weighting factors (for example, to represent the correct mix of house sizes and foundation types for each state). Spreadsheet processing also included expansion of modeling results to cumulative interim totals: per time period, per state, and nationwide.

#### Modeling Results

Post modeling, the IEc team used home construction statistics to estimate state-level total site energy savings, and nationwide savings, for each year, sorted by fuel type and practice. A summary of estimated total, cumulative nationwide site energy savings for all four studied practices combined is provided in Table 3. The cumulative site energy savings estimate of 250 trillion Btu represents about 5.9% of the estimated counterfactual energy use in new homes built between 2006 and 2015, excluding California.

**TABLE 3. TOTAL NATIONWIDE SITE ENERGY SAVINGS BASED ON MODELING STUDY (CUMULATIVE 2006-2015)**

|   | TOTAL SAVINGS |
|---|---------------|
| Total Site Electricity Savings (GWh)                        | 17,808        |
| Total Site Natural Gas Savings (Million Therms)             | 1,826         |
| Total Site Fuel Oil Savings (Million Gallons)               | 47            |
| <b>Total Site Energy Savings - All Fuels (Trillion Btu)</b> | <b>250</b>    |

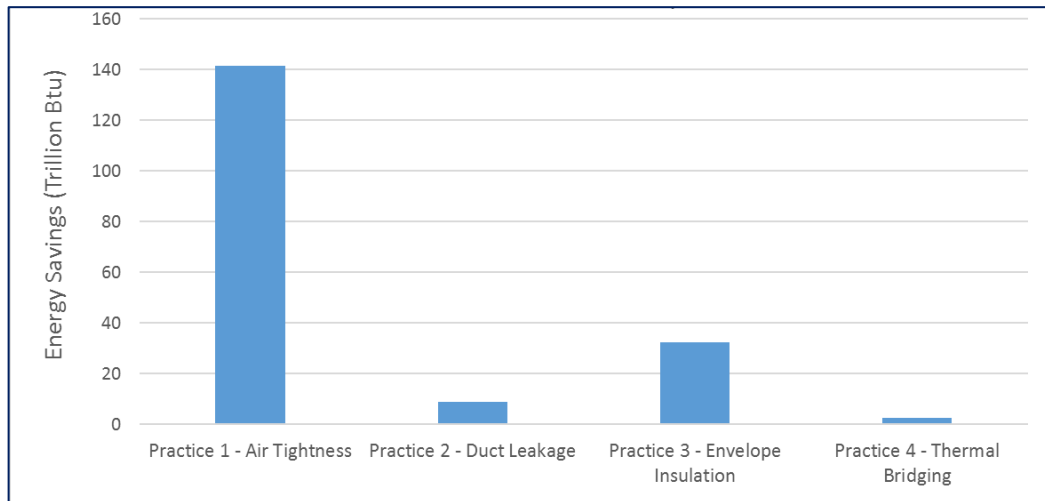
The energy savings from the four studied practices are summarized in Table 4 below.

**TABLE 4. SUMMARY OF ENERGY SAVINGS FROM THE FOUR STUDIED PRACTICES (CUMULATIVE 2006-2015)**

| TECHNOLOGY/PRACTICE                       | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS (2006 - 2015) (TRILLION BTU) |
|---|---|
| Air leakage and infiltration requirements | 182.5   |
| Duct leakage requirements                 | 25.5  |
| Insulation requirements                   | 38.6  |
| Thermal bridging requirements             | 3.2   |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>249.8</b>                                      |

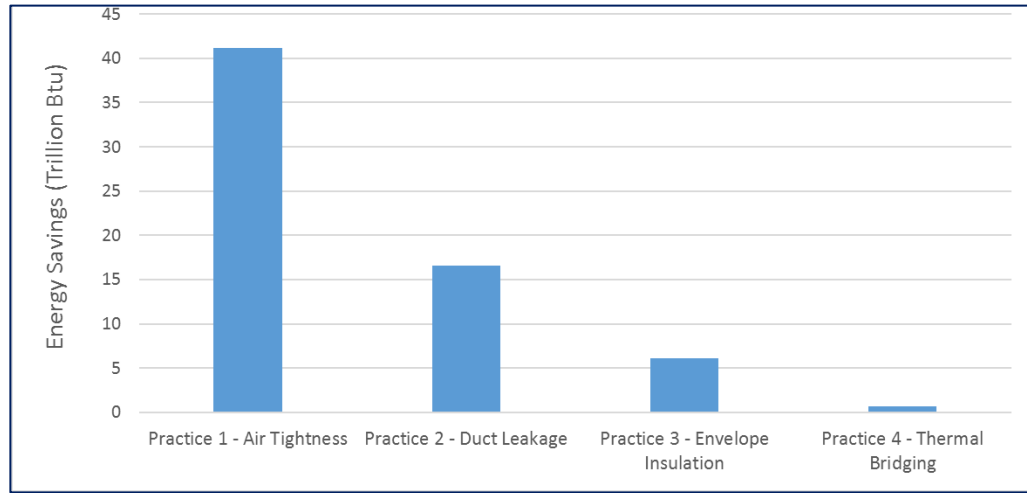
The breakdown of site energy savings for each of the four studied practices in code minimum homes is shown in Figure 2 below.

**FIGURE 2. BREAKDOWN OF TOTAL NATIONWIDE SITE ENERGY SAVINGS BY INDIVIDUAL PRACTICE (CODE MINIMUM HOUSES)**



As shown in Figure 3, the impact of tighter ducts is more significant in ES homes, while the trends for other practices are about the same as code minimum homes.

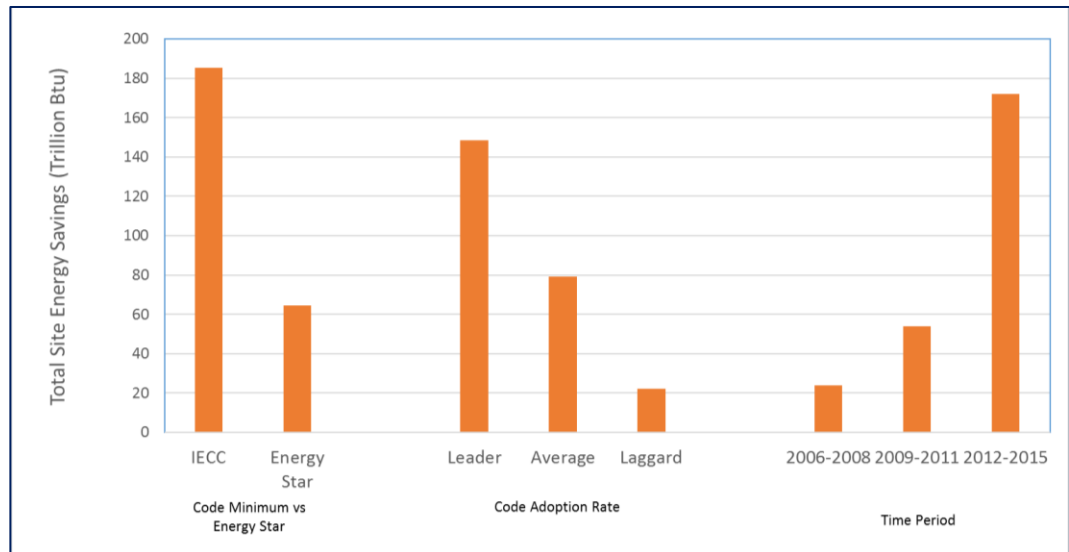
**FIGURE 3. BREAKDOWN OF TOTAL NATIONWIDE SITE ENERGY SAVINGS BY INDIVIDUAL PRACTICE (ENERGY STAR HOUSES)**



The IEc team disaggregated these interim results in several ways to provide insights into the largest contributors to energy savings. Figures 4-8 provide a variety of breakdowns of nationwide site energy savings, including by efficiency program (code vs. ES), code adoption rate, time period, state, and individual practice.

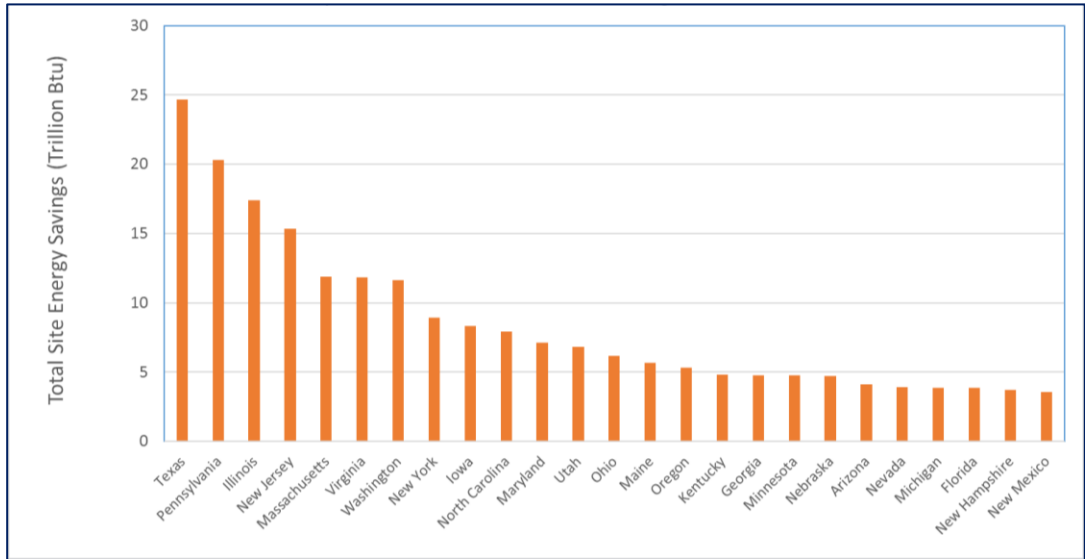
As shown in Figure 4, because they constitute the final step in the deployment of energy innovations into broad residential markets, energy codes contribute the bulk of the estimated interim energy savings compared to the ES program, which focuses on early adopters. Despite the higher estimated savings from ES on a per-house basis, ES-certified homes represent only about 1 million of the 9 million homes built between 2006 and 2015. About 60% of the estimated energy savings is contributed by the 20 states categorized as “leaders” when it comes to code adoption, while the 14 “laggards” contribute only 8%, with the 16 “average” states contributing the remainder. Leaders are the only states that have adopted IECC 2012, which is much stricter in terms of the energy efficiency requirements associated with the four selected practices. It is also not surprising that the time period 2012-2015 accounts for the majority of estimated energy savings, because this period reflects stronger codes, covers four years of construction, and includes ongoing energy savings from the earlier time periods.

**FIGURE 4. BREAKDOWNS OF ESTIMATED INTERIM CUMULATIVE NATIONWIDE SITE ENERGY SAVINGS FOR THE FOUR PRACTICES BY PROGRAM, CODE ADOPTION RATE, AND TIME PERIOD**



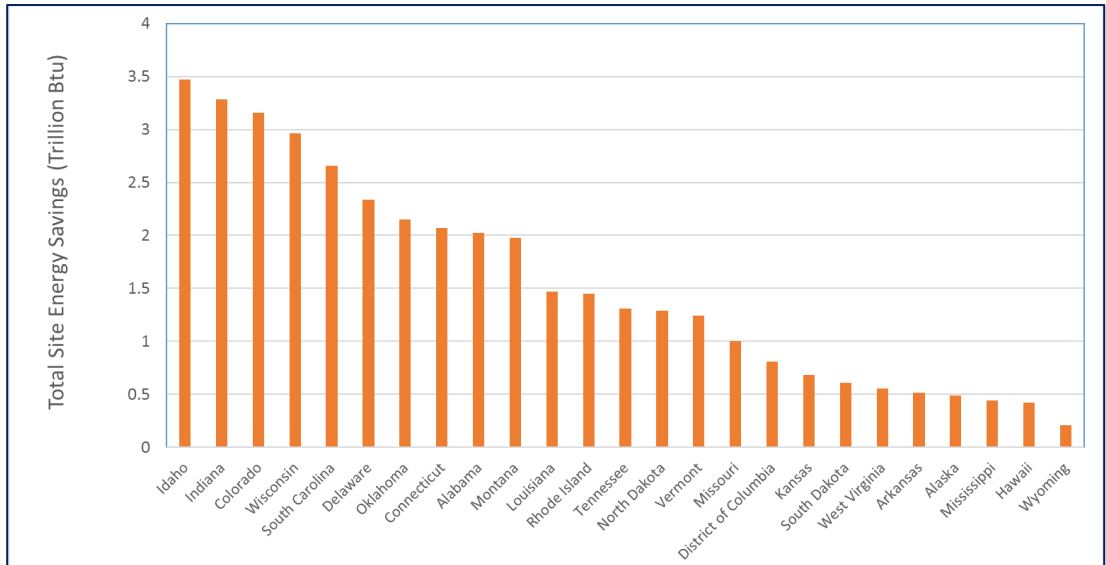
Figures 5 and 6 show the interim state-wide site energy savings estimates for the states encompassed by our analysis, which includes the District of Columbia but excludes California. Texas, Pennsylvania, Illinois, New Jersey, and Massachusetts achieved the highest estimated savings, partly because of their relatively high construction rates, but also (with the exception of Texas) because they are all leaders in terms of code adoption rate and are all mostly cold climates where savings are higher. Texas is an exception because its construction rate is the highest in the country, much higher than the other four states combined. Conversely, the states with the lowest estimated cumulative savings tend to be in warmer climates, with low construction rates and slower code adoption.

**FIGURE 5. BREAKDOWN OF ESTIMATED INTERIM CUMULATIVE NATIONWIDE SITE ENERGY SAVINGS FOR THE FOUR PRACTICES BY STATE (25 MOST IMPACTED STATES, EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA)**



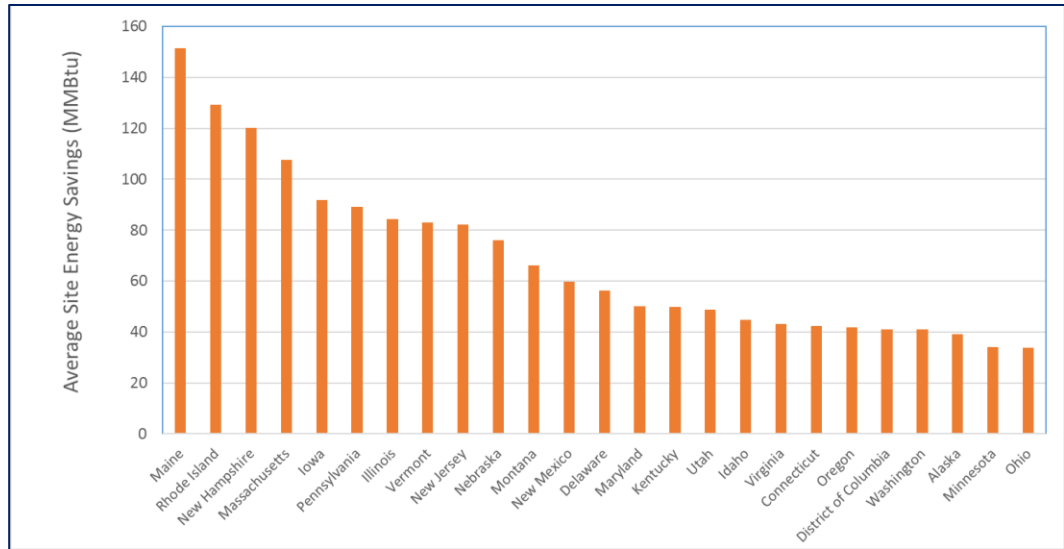
**FIGURE 6.**

**EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA)**

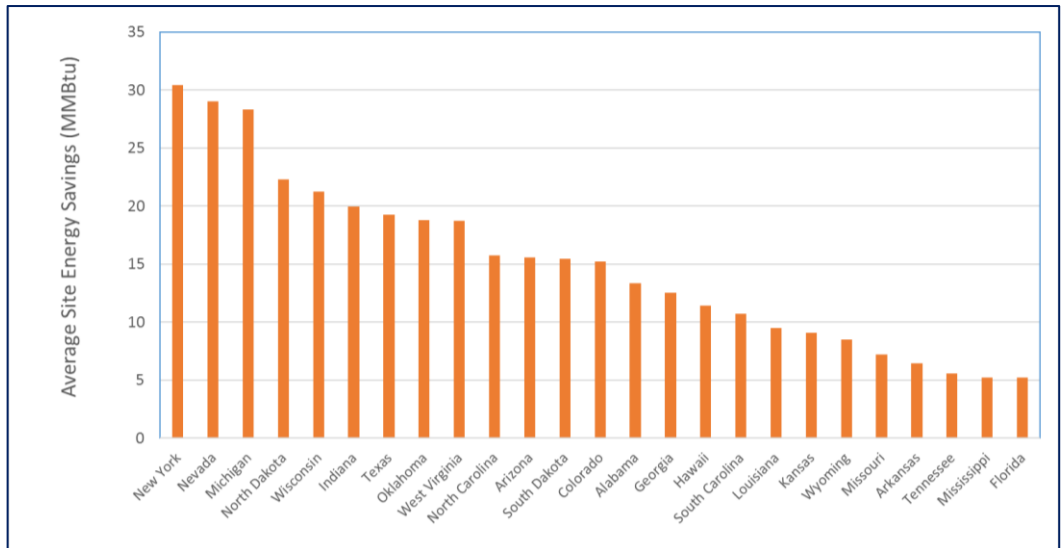


Figures 7 and 8 show the per-house average interim site energy savings estimates for new homes in each state over the evaluation period. We made the calculation by simply dividing the cumulative savings in Figures 5-6 by the total number of houses built between 2006 and 2015. In this case, all five of the top states (Maine, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Iowa) are in cold climates and are classified as “leaders” in code adoption. States in hot climates with slower code adoption rates are ranked near the bottom.

**FIGURE 7. ESTIMATED INTERIM AVERAGE SITE ENERGY SAVINGS PER HOUSE FOR THE FOUR PRACTICES ORDERED BY STATE (25 MOST IMPACTED STATES, EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA)**



**FIGURE 8. ESTIMATED INTERIM AVERAGE SITE ENERGY SAVINGS PER HOUSE FOR THE FOUR PRACTICES ORDERED BY STATE (25 LEAST IMPACTED STATES, EXCLUDING CALIFORNIA)**



DELPHI PANEL INTERVIEW GUIDE<sup>21</sup>

## INTRODUCTION

The materials provided discuss the activities of the Building America (BA) program in working to advance the following four selected practices in new production building construction in the U.S.:

1. *Air Tightness*: BA focused on increasing the stringency of air sealing and air barrier requirements, in particular to reduce thermal bypass issues.
2. *Duct Leakage*: BA has worked on three approaches for moving ducts to a conditioned space: installing ducts in a dropped ceiling or chase for single-story homes; installing ducts between floors in multi-story homes; and installing ducts in conditioned attics or crawlspaces in both single- and multi-story homes.
3. *Envelope Insulation*: BA worked with builders to demonstrate the financial feasibility of increasing insulation required for the building envelope, including attics, walls, and foundations, chiefly by reducing the sizing of HVAC systems.
4. *Thermal Bridging*: There are multiple solutions to reduce thermal bridging, and the ones that BA worked on include advanced framing and using continuous insulation.

These four practices were selected for energy modeling as a subset of BA's practices because our preliminary research indicated that BA research, demonstration projects, and publications (including team publications) was a driver of acceptance of these practices within the market for new residential construction.

It is the role of the Delphi Panel to reflect on the role of BA relative to rival factors in increasing market acceptance for these practices. Rival factors may include naturally occurring market forces, other building science research programs, and other public policies. Rival factors identified by IEc during preliminary research for all practices that BA worked on (not specific to the four selected practices) include:

- Utility energy efficiency incentive programs
- Research carried out by national labs, and in particular LBNL, but outside of the BA umbrella
- Advocacy work of the Energy and Environmental Building Alliance

## INTERVIEW QUESTIONS

*Air Tightness*

1. External to Building America, what, if any, other drivers do you think influenced the market acceptance of increased stringency of air sealing and air barrier requirements, in particular to reduce thermal bypass issues?
2. Without BA, would the market acceptance of air sealing and air barrier requirements have occurred at the same scale? Please explain.

---

<sup>21</sup> Interview guide including introduction will be read verbatim by interviewer.

3. Without BA, would the market acceptance of air sealing and air barrier requirements have occurred in the same timeframe? Please explain.

#### *Duct Leakage*

4. External to Building America, what, if any, other drivers do you think influenced the market acceptance of stricter duct leakage requirements?
5. Without BA, would the market acceptance of duct leakage requirements have occurred at the same scale? Please explain.
6. Without BA, would the market acceptance of duct leakage requirements have occurred in the same timeframe? Please explain.

#### *Insulation*

7. External to Building America, what, if any, other drivers do you think influenced the market acceptance of increased insulation requirements for the building envelope, including attics, walls, and foundations?
8. Without BA, would the market acceptance of increased insulation requirements have occurred at the same scale? Please explain.
9. Without BA, would the market acceptance of increased insulation requirements have occurred in the same timeframe? Please explain.

#### *Thermal Bridging*

10. External to Building America, what, if any, other drivers do you think influenced the market acceptance of continuous insulation requirements to reduce thermal bridging?
11. Without BA, would the market acceptance of continuous insulation requirements have occurred at the same scale? Please explain.
12. Without BA, would the market acceptance of continuous insulation requirements have occurred in the same timeframe? Please explain.

#### *Energy Savings*

As summarized in the results provided, our energy modeling estimates that the four studied building practices account for 250 trillion Btus saved, which is an approximately 6% reduction of the energy use in new homes built between 2006 and 2015 (excluding California).

The energy savings from each of the four practices is summarized below. **For each practice:**

13. What percent of the benefits of this practice do you attribute to BA? Please elaborate and provide your rationale.
14. What percent of the benefits of this practice do you attribute to other drivers? Please elaborate and provide your rationale.

In reflecting upon your response, please recall that this modeling exercise defined a counterfactual home as a code minimum or Energy Star home that would have existed during that same time frame if these four practices had not diffused into the marketplace. Although the counterfactuals reflect other changes in Energy Star and the energy code over time, they are static in the sense that we keep constant the



assumption that the four practices being studied were not adopted during the 2006-2015 timeframe of the study.

| PRACTICE                                  | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS (2006 - 2015)<br>(TRILLION BTU) | % ATTRIBUTABLE TO BA | % ATTRIBUTABLE TO OTHER DRIVERS | ELABORATION |
|---|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Air leakage and infiltration requirements | 182.5  |                      |                                 |             |
| Duct leakage requirements                 | 25.5   |                      |                                 |             |
| Insulation requirements                   | 38.6   |                      |                                 |             |
| Thermal bridging requirements             | 3.2  |                      |                                 |             |

## APPENDIX D. INTERVIEW GUIDES FOR HOMEBUILDERS

### 1. INTERVIEW GUIDE FOR BA BUILDERS WHO BUILD HOMES IN CALIFORNIA

#### OPENING STATEMENT

The U.S. Department of Energy contracted with Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) to conduct an evaluation of the Building Technologies Office's (BTO's) investments in new residential efficiency program activities. A key focus is assessing the Building America program's influence on the adoption of energy efficiency practices in new residential construction. As part of this evaluation, we are interviewing builders who have worked with the Building America program, and those who have not, to help us understand Building America's role and influence in supporting the widespread market adoption of energy efficient building practices. Our conversation with you will provide important insights for our evaluation.

Please answer the following interview questions to the best of your ability. Please ask us to repeat any question if necessary.

Your participation in and the results of this interview will be kept confidential. IEc will report our findings in aggregate; your comments will not be attributed to you as an individual or to your organization in IEc's discussions with DOE or in the evaluation report.

This interview will take approximately 30 minutes.

#### BUILDER HISTORY

First, we will start with some questions about your company.

Q1. How many years has your company been in business?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q2. How many years has your company worked in the new residential construction industry?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q3. Does your company conduct home renovations in addition to building new homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

Q4. [If yes to Q3] What percent of your company's revenue comes from home renovations?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q5. Our data show that your company works in [XX regions]. Is this correct?

1. Yes
2. No → we also work in these additional regions: \_\_\_\_\_
3. No → we do not work in these regions: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Don't know

Q6. Does your company build Energy Star homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. [If yes] What year did your company start to build Energy Star homes? \_\_\_\_\_

Q7. We understand that your company builds, on average, about [XX percent] of its homes in California. Is that right?

1. Yes
2. No
3. [If No] Can you tell me what percentage of the homes your company builds are in California?

**BUILDING AMERICA INVOLVEMENT**

Q8. During which years did your company work with the Department of Energy's Building America program? (Select all that apply)

|      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1995 | 2001 | 2007 | 2013 |
| 1996 | 2002 | 2008 | 2014 |
| 1997 | 2003 | 2009 | 2015 |
| 1998 | 2004 | 2010 | 2016 |
| 1999 | 2005 | 2011 | 2017 |
| 2000 | 2006 | 2012 |      |

Q9. Which Building America team(s) did/does your company work with? (check all that apply)

1. ARBI / Alliance for Residential Building Innovation (Davis Energy Group, DEG)
2. ARIES / Advanced Residential Integrated Energy Solutions (The Levy Partnership, Inc.)
3. BA-PIRC / Building America Partnership for Improved Residential Construction (Florida Solar Energy Center, FSEC, University of Central Florida) formerly Building America Industrialized Housing Partnership (BAIHP)
4. BARA / Building America Retrofit Alliance (Building Media Inc, BMI)

5. BEEHA / Building Energy Efficient Homes for America (U of Nebraska)
6. BIRA / Building Industry Research Alliance (ConSol)
7. BSC / Building Science Corporation
8. CARB / Consortium for Advanced Residential Buildings (Steven Winter Associates)
9. CSE / Fraunhofer Center for Sustainable Energy Systems
10. Dow / Habitat Cost Effective Energy Retrofit Program Team (Dow Chemical)
11. Gas Technology Institute
12. Hickory Consortium
13. Home Innovation Research Labs
14. IBACOS / Integrated Buildings and Construction Solutions Consortium
15. NELC / National Energy Leadership Corps (Penn St)
16. NREL / National Renewable Energy Laboratory
17. N-STAR / NorthernSTAR Energy Efficient Housing Research Partnership Team (University of Minnesota)
18. ORNL / Oak Ridge National Laboratory
19. PARR / Partnership for Advanced Residential Retrofit (Gas Technology Institute)
20. PHI / Partnership for Home Innovation (formerly National Association of Home Builders Research Center, NAHBRC-IP)
21. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
22. Don't know

Q10. Why did your company decide to work with the Building America program? (check all that apply)

1. Potential construction cost savings
2. Learn about whole home approaches to energy efficiency
3. Looking to better manage moisture in homes constructed
4. Looking to address quality issues other than moisture management
5. Assistance to obtain Energy Star certification
6. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
8. Don't know

Q11. In your opinion, what were the main benefits your company received from working with the Building America program?

1. Construction cost savings

2. Learned about whole home approaches to energy efficiency
3. Better managed moisture in homes constructed
4. Addressed quality issues other than moisture management
5. Obtained Energy Star certification
6. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
8. Don't know

#### **ENERGY EFFICIENCY PRACTICE ADOPTION**

For the next set of questions, I need to provide some more information on Building America first. Building America is a market diffusion program for building technologies/practices and whole house design approaches. While the focus of the program is on the house as a system and overall energy reductions with a group of technologies/practices, some energy efficiency practices demonstrated by Building America have been particularly successful in penetrating the new residential construction market. These are:

- Air leakage and infiltration requirements including requiring a specific performance level and whole-building pressurization testing (i.e., blower door testing), or may require prescriptive measures such as specific requirements for air sealing and/or thermal bypass air barriers. BA-influenced requirements for air leakage and infiltration were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006) and the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), as well as subsequent versions of the Energy Star Homes program and code.
- Duct leakage requirements including requiring a specific performance level (e.g., less than 4 cubic feet per meter per 100 square feet), requiring duct pressure testing, requiring that ducts be moved to a conditioned space, or requiring that ducts have a certain level of insulation (e.g., R-6). BA-influenced requirements for duct leakage were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006), and 2009 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.
- Thermal bridging requirements including requiring specific placement of insulation or requiring continuous insulation. Thermal bridging requirements were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 3 (2012), and 2012 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.
- Increased insulation as initially reflected in 2006 IECC (and Energy Star for Homes refers to codes), as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.

For this next set of questions, please provide answers that apply to your company in general, across your company's divisions.

Q12. Are you aware of these practices? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012

4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q13. [If yes to Q12] How did you first hear about each of these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q14. [If yes to Q12] Does your company use these practices? (Yes/No/Don't know)

*If yes, why did you start using these practices?*

*If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q15. [If yes to Q14] In what year did your company start using these practices in new residential construction?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
3. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q16. [If yes to Q14] Would you use these practices if they were not required by code? (Yes/No/Don't know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q17. [If yes to Q14] How did you learn to implement these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q18. [If yes to Q14] Does your company use these practices as standard practice for new construction? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q19. [If yes to Q18] In what year did your company start to use the practices as standard practice?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012 \_\_\_\_\_
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006 \_\_\_\_\_

Q20. [If yes to Q14] How, if at all, have these practices changed net residential building costs over time? (Increased, decreased, stayed the same) *Why?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q21. [If yes to Q14] Have you found that by adopting these practices, your HVAC equipment costs have changed? (e.g., saving costs by sizing a smaller system, or reducing the number of air handlers)? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

*If yes, why? If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q22. Regarding HVAC, what is the typical square foot per ton that you are sizing today? \_\_\_\_\_

What was the square foot/ton that you were sizing in 2006? \_\_\_\_\_

For the next set of questions, please provide answers only for the homes your company builds in California.

Q23. What resources, if any, do you rely on to ensure your homes comply with CA Title 24 and/or CA ES Homes requirements?

Q24. Did you rely on any of the following Building America resources when designing homes to comply with CA Title 24 and/or CA ES Homes Requirements? [Yes/No/Don't Know]

1. EE construction approaches demonstrated by Building America projects
2. Guidance or resources developed by Building America or its teams

3. Case studies or other documentation on lessons learned from Building America demonstration projects
4. Others \_\_\_\_\_

Q25. [If Yes to at least one item in Q24] Did you realize any cost savings in complying with CA Title 24 and/or CA ES Homes by utilizing the [Building America resource]?

1. If yes, can you estimate the design cost savings (in \$ per house) realized? Can you estimate the construction cost savings (in \$ per square foot)?

| BUILDING AMERICA RESOURCE   | USED?<br>(YES/NO) | AVERAGE \$/HOUSE<br>SAVINGS (DESIGN COSTS) | AVERAGE \$/SQUARE FOOT<br>(CONSTRUCTION COSTS) |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| EE construction approaches demonstrated by Building America projects                                |                   |  |  |
| Guidance or resources developed by Building America or its teams                                    |                   |  |  |
| Case studies or other documentation of lessons learned from Building America demonstration projects |                   |  |  |

Q26. [If yes to at least one item in Q24] Did [the Building America resource] help you comply with CA Title 24 or CA ES homes Requirements in other ways?

1. If yes, please elaborate.
2. If no, did you use any resources to help you comply? (Please list)

Q27. Did information gleaned from Building America resources and/or projects advance the uptake of the following energy efficiency practices by your other divisions outside of California? (Yes/No/Don't Know) *Please elaborate.*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

**BUILDING AMERICA INFLUENCE ON INDUSTRY**

Q28. Do you use any of the following Building America resources more than once per year? (check all that apply)

1. Case studies
2. Building America Solution Center
3. Best Practice Guides
4. Top innovation profiles



5. Window Replacement, Rehabilitation, and Repair Guide
6. Quality management System Guidelines
7. EEBA Builder's Guides
8. EEBA Water Management Guide
9. Attic Air Sealing Guidelines
10. National Residential Efficiency Measures Database
11. Building America House Simulation Protocol (HSP)
12. Building Energy Optimization Analysis Method (BEopt)
13. Domestic Hot Water Event Schedule Generator
14. Other resources developed by Building America building science experts
15. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
16. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
17. None

Q29. Are there other, non-Building America resources you typically use to gather information to help you decide which energy efficiency technologies and practices to use in your buildings? For example, other DOE resources or Custom Builder's Magazines.

1. [For each resource reported] Do you use this resource more than once a year?

Q30. How do you typically hear about new energy efficiency technologies or practices?

Q31. What kinds of factors do you consider when deciding whether or not to start using a new energy efficiency technology or practice?

Q32. Are you aware of the BEopt modeling tool?

Q33. [If yes to Q32] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The BEopt modeling tool facilitates increased energy efficiency in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q34. Are you aware of the DOE climate maps?

Q35. [If yes to Q34] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The DOE climate maps facilitate increased energy efficiency in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q36. Are you aware of the vapor retarder classification system?

Q37. [If yes to Q36] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The vapor retarder classification system facilitates better moisture management in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q38. In your opinion, have the practices advanced by the Building America program spilled over into the renovation market? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006
5. Moisture management practices

If yes, are they commonly, sometimes, or rarely used in renovation market? Why?

| PRACTICE   | COMMON PRACTICE IN RENOVATION MARKET | USED SOMETIMES IN RENOVATION MARKET | RARELY USED IN RENOVATION MARKET | I DON'T KNOW |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC                 |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012             |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006         |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Moisture management practices                          |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |

## 2. INTERVIEW GUIDE FOR BA BUILDERS OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA

### OPENING STATEMENT

The U.S. Department of Energy contracted with Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) to conduct an evaluation of the Building Technologies Office's (BTO's) investments in new residential efficiency program activities. A key focus is assessing the Building America program's influence on the adoption of energy efficiency practices in new residential construction. As part of this evaluation, we are interviewing builders who have worked with the Building America program, and those who have not, to help us understand Building America's role and influence in supporting the widespread market adoption of energy efficient building practices. Our conversation with you will provide important insights for our evaluation.

Please answer the following interview questions to the best of your ability. Please ask us to repeat any question if necessary.

Your participation in and the results of this interview will be kept confidential. IEc will report our findings in aggregate; your comments will not be attributed to you as an individual or to your organization in IEc's discussions with DOE or in the evaluation report.

This interview will take approximately 30 minutes.

### BUILDER HISTORY

First, we will start with some questions about your company.

Q39. How many years has your company been in business?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q40. How many years has your company worked in the new residential construction industry?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q41. Does your company conduct home renovations in addition to building new homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

Q42. [If yes to Q3] What percent of your company's revenue comes from home renovations?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q43. Our data show that your company works in [XX regions]. Is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No → we also work in these additional regions: \_\_\_\_\_
3. No → we do not work in these regions: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Don't know

Q44. Does your company build Energy Star homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. [If yes] What year did your company start to build Energy Star homes? \_\_\_\_\_

**BUILDING AMERICA INVOLVEMENT**

Q45. During which years did your company work with the Department of Energy's Building America program? (Select all that apply)

|      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1995 | 2001 | 2007 | 2013 |
| 1996 | 2002 | 2008 | 2014 |
| 1997 | 2003 | 2009 | 2015 |
| 1998 | 2004 | 2010 | 2016 |
| 1999 | 2005 | 2011 | 2017 |
| 2000 | 2006 | 2012 |      |

Q46. Which Building America team(s) did/does your company work with? (Check all that apply)

1. ARBI / Alliance for Residential Building Innovation (Davis Energy Group, DEG)
2. ARIES / Advanced Residential Integrated Energy Solutions (The Levy Partnership, Inc.)
3. BA-PIRC / Building America Partnership for Improved Residential Construction (Florida Solar Energy Center, FSEC, University of Central Florida) formerly Building America Industrialized Housing Partnership (BAIHP)
4. BARA / Building America Retrofit Alliance (Building Media Inc, BMI)
5. BEEHA / Building Energy Efficient Homes for America (U of Nebraska)
6. BIRA / Building Industry Research Alliance (ConSol)
7. BSC / Building Science Corporation
8. CARB / Consortium for Advanced Residential Buildings (Steven Winter Associates)
9. CSE / Fraunhofer Center for Sustainable Energy Systems
10. Dow / Habitat Cost Effective Energy Retrofit Program Team (Dow Chemical)
11. Gas Technology Institute
12. Hickory Consortium
13. Home Innovation Research Labs

14. IBACOS / Integrated Buildings and Construction Solutions Consortium
15. NELC / National Energy Leadership Corps (Penn St)
16. NREL / National Renewable Energy Laboratory
17. N-STAR / NorthernSTAR Energy Efficient Housing Research Partnership Team (University of Minnesota)
18. ORNL / Oak Ridge National Laboratory
19. PARR / Partnership for Advanced Residential Retrofit (Gas Technology Institute)
20. PHI / Partnership for Home Innovation (formerly National Association of Home Builders Research Center, NAHBRC-IP)
21. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
22. Don't know

Q47. Why did your company decide to work with the Building America program? (check all that apply)

1. Potential construction cost savings
2. Learn about whole home approaches to energy efficiency
3. Looking to better manage moisture in homes constructed
4. Looking to address quality issues other than moisture management
5. Assistance to obtain Energy Star certification
6. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
8. Don't know

Q48. In your opinion, what were the main benefits your company received from working with the Building America program?

1. Construction cost savings
2. Learned about whole home approaches to energy efficiency
3. Better managed moisture in homes constructed
4. Addressed quality issues other than moisture management
5. Obtained Energy Star certification
6. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
8. Don't know

## ENERGY EFFICIENCY PRACTICE ADOPTION

For the next set of questions, I need to provide some more information on Building America first. Building America is a market diffusion program for building technologies/practices and whole house design approaches. While the focus of the program is on the house as a system and overall energy reductions with a group of technologies/practices, some energy efficiency practices demonstrated by Building America have been particularly successful in penetrating the new residential construction market. These are:

- Air leakage and infiltration requirements including requiring a specific performance level and whole-building pressurization testing (i.e., blower door testing), or may require prescriptive measures such as specific requirements for air sealing and/or thermal bypass air barriers. BA-influenced requirements for air leakage and infiltration were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006) and the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), as well as subsequent versions of the Energy Star Homes program and code.
- Duct leakage requirements including requiring a specific performance level (e.g., less than 4 cubic feet per meter per 100 square feet), requiring duct pressure testing, requiring that ducts be moved to a conditioned space, or requiring that ducts have a certain level of insulation (e.g., R-6). BA-influenced requirements for duct leakage were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006), and 2009 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.
- Thermal bridging requirements including requiring specific placement of insulation or requiring continuous insulation. Thermal bridging requirements were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 3 (2012), and 2012 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.
- Increased insulation as initially reflected in 2006 IECC (and Energy Star for Homes refers to codes), as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.

For this next set of questions, please provide answers that apply to your company in general, across your company's divisions.

Q49. Are you aware of these practices? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q50. [If yes to Q11] How did you first hear about each of these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q51. [If yes to Q11] Does your company use these practices? (Yes/No/Don't know)

*If yes, why did you start using these practices?*

*If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q52. [If yes to Q13] In what year did your company start using these practices in new residential construction?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
3. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q53. [If yes to Q13] Would you use these practices if they were not required by code? (Yes/No/Don't know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q54. [If yes to Q13] How did you learn to implement these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q55. [If yes to Q13] Does your company use these practices as standard practice for new construction? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q56. [If yes to Q17] In what year did your company start to use the practices as standard practice?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_

2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012 \_\_\_\_\_
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006 \_\_\_\_\_

Q57. [If yes to Q13] How, if at all, have these practices changed net residential building costs over time? (Increased, decreased, stayed the same) *Why?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q58. [If yes to Q13] Have you found that by adopting these practices, your HVAC equipment costs have changed? (e.g., saving costs by sizing a smaller system, or reducing the number of air handlers)? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

*If yes, why? If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q59. Regarding HVAC, what is the typical square foot per ton that you are sizing today? \_\_\_\_\_

What was the square foot/ton that you were sizing in 2006? \_\_\_\_\_

#### **BUILDING AMERICA INFLUENCE ON INDUSTRY**

Q60. Do you use any of the following Building America resources more than once per year? (Check all that apply)

18. Case studies
19. Building America Solution Center
20. Best Practice Guides
21. Top innovation profiles
22. Window Replacement, Rehabilitation, and Repair Guide
23. Quality management System Guidelines
24. EEBA Builder's Guides
25. EEBA Water Management Guide
26. Attic Air Sealing Guidelines
27. National Residential Efficiency Measures Database



- 28. Building America House Simulation Protocol (HSP)
- 29. Building Energy Optimization Analysis Method (BEopt)
- 30. Domestic Hot Water Event Schedule Generator
- 31. Other resources developed by Building America building science experts
- 32. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- 33. Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- 34. None

Q61. Are there other, non-Building America resources you typically use to gather information to help you decide which energy efficiency technologies and practices to use in your buildings? For example, other DOE resources or Custom Builder's Magazines.

- 1. [For each resource reported] Do you use this resource more than once a year?

Q62. How do you typically hear about new energy efficiency technologies or practices?

Q63. What kinds of factors do you consider when deciding whether or not to start using a new energy efficiency technology or practice?

Q64. Are you aware of the BEopt modeling tool?

Q65. [If yes to Q26] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The BEopt modeling tool facilitates increased energy efficiency in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q66. Are you aware of the DOE climate maps?

Q67. [If yes to Q28] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The DOE climate maps facilitate increased energy efficiency in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q68. Are you aware of the vapor retarder classification system?

Q69. [If yes to Q30] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The vapor retarder classification system facilitates better moisture management in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q70. In your opinion, have the practices advanced by the Building America program spilled over into the renovation market? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

- 1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
- 2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
- 3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
- 4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006
- 5. Moisture management practices

If yes, are they commonly, sometimes, or rarely used in renovation market? Why?

| PRACTICE   | COMMON PRACTICE IN RENOVATION MARKET | USED SOMETIMES IN RENOVATION MARKET | RARELY USED IN RENOVATION MARKET | I DON'T KNOW |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC                 |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012             |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006         |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Moisture management practices                          |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |

### 3. INTERVIEW GUIDE FOR NON-BA BUILDERS WHO BUILD HOMES IN CALIFORNIA

#### OPENING STATEMENT

The U.S. Department of Energy contracted with Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) to conduct an evaluation of the Building Technologies Office's (BTO's) investments in new residential efficiency program activities. A key focus is assessing the Building America program's influence on the adoption of energy efficiency practices in new residential construction. As part of this evaluation, we are interviewing builders who have worked with the Building America program, and those who have not, to help us understand Building America's role and influence in supporting the widespread market adoption of energy efficient building practices. Our conversation with you will provide important insights for our evaluation.

Please answer the following interview questions to the best of your ability. Please ask us to repeat any question if necessary.

Your participation in and the results of this interview will be kept confidential. IEc will report our findings in aggregate; your comments will not be attributed to you as an individual or to your organization in IEc's discussions with DOE or in the evaluation report.

This interview will take approximately 30 minutes.

#### BUILDER HISTORY

First, we will start with some questions about your company.

Q71. How many years has your company been in business?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q72. How many years has your company worked in the new residential construction industry?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q73. Does your company conduct home renovations in addition to building new homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

Q74. [If yes to Q3] What percent of your company's revenue comes from home renovations?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q75. Our data show that your company works in [XX regions]. Is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No → we also work in these additional regions: \_\_\_\_\_
3. No → we do not work in these regions: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Don't know

Q76. Does your company build Energy Star homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. [If yes] What year did your company start to build Energy Star homes? \_\_\_\_\_

Q77. We understand that your company builds, on average, about [XX percent] of its homes in California. Is that right?

1. Yes
2. No
3. [If No] Can you tell me what percentage of the homes your company builds are in California?

#### **BUILDING AMERICA INVOLVEMENT**

Q78. Did your company ever have an opportunity to work with the Building America program (for example, was your company invited to participate on a team)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

Q79. [If yes to Q8] Why did your company decide not to work with the Building America program?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

#### **ENERGY EFFICIENCY PRACTICE ADOPTION**

For the next set of questions, I need to provide some more information on Building America first. Building America is a market diffusion program for building technologies/practices and whole house design approaches. While the focus of the program is on the house as a system and overall energy reductions with a group of technologies/practices, some energy efficiency practices demonstrated by Building America have been particularly successful in penetrating the new residential construction market. These are:

- Air leakage and infiltration requirements including requiring a specific performance level and whole-building pressurization testing (i.e., blower door testing), or may require prescriptive measures such as specific requirements for air sealing and/or thermal bypass air barriers. BA-influenced requirements for air leakage and infiltration were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006) and the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), as well as subsequent versions of the Energy Star Homes program and code.

- Duct leakage requirements including requiring a specific performance level (e.g., less than 4 cubic feet per meter per 100 square feet), requiring duct pressure testing, requiring that ducts be moved to a conditioned space, or requiring that ducts have a certain level of insulation (e.g., R-6). BA-influenced requirements for duct leakage were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006), and 2009 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.
- Thermal bridging requirements including requiring specific placement of insulation or requiring continuous insulation. Thermal bridging requirements were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 3 (2012), and 2012 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.
- Increased insulation as initially reflected in 2006 IECC (and Energy Star for Homes refers to codes), as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.

For this next set of questions, please provide answers that apply to your company in general, across your company's divisions.

Q80. Are you aware of these practices? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q81. [If yes to Q10] How did you first hear about each of these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q82. [If yes to Q10] Does your company use these practices? (Yes/No/Don't know)

*If yes, why did you start using these practices?*

*If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q83. [If yes to Q12] In what year did your company start using these practices in new residential construction?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC

2. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
3. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q84. [If yes to Q12] Would you use these practices if they were not required by code? (Yes/No/Don't know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q85. [If yes to Q12] How did you learn to implement these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q86. [If yes to Q12] Does your company use these practices as standard practice for new construction? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q87. [If yes to Q16] In what year did your company start to use the practices as standard practice?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012 \_\_\_\_\_
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006 \_\_\_\_\_

Q88. [If yes to Q12] How, if at all, have these practices changed net residential building costs over time? (Increased, decreased, stayed the same) *Why?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q89. [If yes to Q12] Have you found that by adopting these practices, your HVAC equipment costs have changed? (e.g., saving costs by sizing a smaller system, or reducing the number of air handlers)? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

*If yes, why? If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q90. Regarding HVAC, what is the typical square foot per ton that you are sizing today? \_\_\_\_\_

What was the square foot/ton that you were sizing in 2006? \_\_\_\_\_

For the next set of questions, please provide answers only for the homes your company builds in California.

Q91. What resources, if any, do you rely on to ensure your homes comply with CA Title 24 and/or CA ES Homes requirements?

Q92. Did you rely on any of the following Building America resources when designing homes to comply with CA Title 24 and/or CA ES Homes Requirements? [Yes/No/Don't Know]

1. EE construction approaches demonstrated by Building America projects
2. Guidance or resources developed by Building America or its teams
3. Case studies or other documentation on lessons learned from Building America demonstration projects
4. Others \_\_\_\_\_

Q93. [If Yes to at least one item in Q22] Did you realize any cost savings in complying with CA Title 24 and/or CA ES Homes by utilizing the [Building America resource]?

1. If yes, can you estimate the design cost savings (in \$ per house) realized? Can you estimate the construction cost savings (in \$ per square foot)?

| BUILDING AMERICA RESOURCE   | USED?<br>(YES/NO) | AVERAGE \$/HOUSE<br>SAVINGS (DESIGN COSTS) | AVERAGE \$/SQUARE FOOT<br>(CONSTRUCTION COSTS) |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| EE construction approaches demonstrated by Building America projects                                |                   |  |  |
| Guidance or resources developed by Building America or its teams                                    |                   |  |  |
| Case studies or other documentation of lessons learned from Building America demonstration projects |                   |  |  |

Q94. [If yes to at least one item in Q22] Did [the Building America resource] help you comply with CA Title 24 or CA ES homes Requirements in other ways?

1. If yes, please elaborate.
2. If no, did you use any resources to help you comply? (Please list)

Q95. Did information gleaned from Building America resources and/or projects advance the uptake of the following energy efficiency practices by your other divisions outside of California? (Yes/No/Don't Know) *Please elaborate.*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006



## 4. INTERVIEW GUIDE FOR NON-BA BUILDERS OUTSIDE OF CALIFORNIA

### OPENING STATEMENT

The U.S. Department of Energy contracted with Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) to conduct an evaluation of the Building Technologies Office's (BTO's) investments in new residential efficiency program activities. A key focus is assessing the Building America program's influence on the adoption of energy efficiency practices in new residential construction. As part of this evaluation, we are interviewing builders who have worked with the Building America program, and those who have not, to help us understand Building America's role and influence in supporting the widespread market adoption of energy efficient building practices. Our conversation with you will provide important insights for our evaluation.

Please answer the following interview questions to the best of your ability. Please ask us to repeat any question if necessary.

Your participation in and the results of this interview will be kept confidential. IEc will report our findings in aggregate; your comments will not be attributed to you as an individual or to your organization in IEc's discussions with DOE or in the evaluation report.

This interview will take approximately 30 minutes.

### BUILDER HISTORY

First, we will start with some questions about your company.

Q96. How many years has your company been in business?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q97. How many years has your company worked in the new residential construction industry?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q98. Does your company conduct home renovations in addition to building new homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

Q99. [If yes to Q3] What percent of your company's revenue comes from home renovations?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

Q100. Our data show that your company works in [XX regions]. Is this correct?

1. Yes

2. No → we also work in these additional regions: \_\_\_\_\_
3. No → we do not work in these regions: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Don't know

Q101. Does your company build Energy Star homes?

1. Yes
2. No
3. [If yes] What year did your company start to build Energy Star homes? \_\_\_\_\_

#### **BUILDING AMERICA INVOLVEMENT**

Q102. Did your company ever have an opportunity to work with the Building America program (for example, was your company invited to participate on a team)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know

Q103. [If yes to Q7] Why did your company decide not to work with the Building America program?

1. Record response: \_\_\_\_\_
2. Don't know

#### **ENERGY EFFICIENCY PRACTICE ADOPTION**

For the next set of questions, I need to provide some more information on Building America first. Building America is a market diffusion program for building technologies/practices and whole house design approaches. While the focus of the program is on the house as a system and overall energy reductions with a group of technologies/practices, some energy efficiency practices demonstrated by Building America have been particularly successful in penetrating the new residential construction market. These are:

- Air leakage and infiltration requirements including requiring a specific performance level and whole-building pressurization testing (i.e., blower door testing), or may require prescriptive measures such as specific requirements for air sealing and/or thermal bypass air barriers. BA-influenced requirements for air leakage and infiltration were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006) and the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), as well as subsequent versions of the Energy Star Homes program and code.
- Duct leakage requirements including requiring a specific performance level (e.g., less than 4 cubic feet per meter per 100 square feet), requiring duct pressure testing, requiring that ducts be moved to a conditioned space, or requiring that ducts have a certain level of insulation (e.g., R-6). BA-influenced requirements for duct leakage were initially reflected in Energy Star for Homes version 2.0 (2006), and 2009 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.
- Thermal bridging requirements including requiring specific placement of insulation or requiring continuous insulation. Thermal bridging requirements were initially reflected in Energy Star for

Homes version 3 (2012), and 2012 IECC, as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.

- Increased insulation as initially reflected in 2006 IECC (and Energy Star for Homes refers to codes), as well as subsequent versions of the program and code.

For this next set of questions, please provide answers that apply to your company in general, across your company's divisions.

Q104. Are you aware of these practices? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q105. [If yes to Q9] How did you first hear about each of these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q106. [If yes to Q9] Does your company use these practices? (Yes/No/Don't know)

*If yes, why did you start using these practices?*

*If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q107. [If yes to Q11] In what year did your company start using these practices in new residential construction?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
3. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q108. [If yes to Q11] Would you use these practices if they were not required by code? (Yes/No/Don't know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC

2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q109. [If yes to Q11] How did you learn to implement these practices?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements of IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q110. [If yes to Q11] Does your company use these practices as standard practice for new construction? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q111. [If yes to Q15] In what year did your company start to use the practices as standard practice?

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC \_\_\_\_\_
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012 \_\_\_\_\_
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006 \_\_\_\_\_

Q112. [If yes to Q11] How, if at all, have these practices changed net residential building costs over time? (Increased, decreased, stayed the same) *Why?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q113. [If yes to Q11] Have you found that by adopting these practices, your HVAC equipment costs have changed? (e.g., saving costs by sizing a smaller system, or reducing the number of air handlers)? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

*If yes, why? If no, why not?*

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012

4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006

Q114. Regarding HVAC, what is the typical square foot per ton that you are sizing today? \_\_\_\_\_

What was the square foot/ton that you were sizing in 2006? \_\_\_\_\_

**BUILDING AMERICA INFLUENCE ON INDUSTRY**

Q115. Do you use any of the following Building America resources more than once per year? (check all that apply)

35. Case studies

36. Building America Solution Center

37. Best Practice Guides

38. Top innovation profiles

39. Window Replacement, Rehabilitation, and Repair Guide

40. Quality management System Guidelines

41. EEBA Builder's Guides

42. EEBA Water Management Guide

43. Attic Air Sealing Guidelines

44. National Residential Efficiency Measures Database

45. Building America House Simulation Protocol (HSP)

46. Building Energy Optimization Analysis Method (BEopt)

47. Domestic Hot Water Event Schedule Generator

48. Other resources developed by Building America building science experts

49. Other: \_\_\_\_\_

50. Other: \_\_\_\_\_

51. None

Q116. Are there other, non-Building America resources you typically use to gather information to help you decide which energy efficiency technologies and practices to use in your buildings? For example, other DOE resources or Custom Builder's Magazines.

1. [For each resource reported] Do you use this resource more than once a year?

Q117. How do you typically hear about new energy efficiency technologies or practices?

Q118. What kinds of factors do you consider when deciding whether or not to start using a new energy efficiency technology or practice?

Q119. As far as you know, have you received any information about building construction practices from builders, building science experts, or other individuals that have worked with Building America? If yes, please elaborate.

1. If yes, did you apply this information to your building practices?
  - i. If yes, how?

Q120. Are you aware of the BEopt modeling tool?

Q121. [If yes to Q25] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The BEopt modeling tool facilitates increased energy efficiency in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q122. Are you aware of the DOE climate maps?

Q123. [If yes to Q27] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The DOE climate maps facilitate increased energy efficiency in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q124. Are you aware of the vapor retarder classification system?

Q125. [If yes to Q29] Please rate the extent to which you agree with the following statement on a scale from 1 to 5, where 1 is strongly disagree and 5 is strongly agree: The vapor retarder classification system facilitates better moisture management in new homes. *Please elaborate.*

Q126. In your opinion, have the practices advanced by the Building America program spilled over into the renovation market? (Yes/No/Don't Know)

1. Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC
2. Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC
3. Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012
4. Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006
5. Moisture management practices

If yes, are they commonly, sometimes, or rarely used in renovation market? Why?

| PRACTICE   | COMMON PRACTICE IN RENOVATION MARKET | USED SOMETIMES IN RENOVATION MARKET | RARELY USED IN RENOVATION MARKET | I DON'T KNOW |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Air leakage and infiltration requirements in 2009 IECC |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Duct leakage requirements in 2009 IECC                 |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Thermal bridging requirements in IECC 2012             |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Increased insulation requirements of IECC 2006         |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |
| Moisture management practices                          |                                      |                                     |                                  |              |

## APPENDIX E. CODES PROGRAM EXPERT INTERVIEW GUIDE

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) contracted with Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) to conduct an evaluation of Building Technologies Office investments in new residential efficiency activities. One evaluation objective is to understand the contribution of DOE's Building Energy Codes Program (BECP) to the development of progressively more energy efficient codes. Thank you for taking the time to answer the following questions, which will provide important insights for our evaluation.

Please answer the questions based on your experience and professional judgment. It is not necessary to conduct any research prior to the interview.

Your responses will be kept confidential. IEc will report interview findings in aggregate; your comments will not be attributed to you as an individual or to your organization in IEc's discussions with DOE or in the evaluation report.

1. Please tell us about your role in developing, analyzing, or implementing building energy code.
2. What is your experience or understanding of DOE/BECP's role in the codes process?
3. Please refer to the diagrams on the next page. The diagrams are based on an analysis of approved code proposals that resulted in significant changes in the 2009 and 2012 residential IECC Code. The diagrams are organized by proponent – DOE, Building Quality (BQ), Energy Efficient Codes Coalition (EECC), and other – and by type of change: air leakage, duct leakage, insulation and fenestration, other systems, and lighting.
  - a. Did DOE/BECP play a role in getting these changes into code? If yes, what role did they play?
  - b. What role did other actors (outside of DOE/BECP) play in getting these changes into the code? How did their role compare to that of DOE/BECP?
  - c. Do you think that these changes would have happened at all without DOE/BECP's participation in the codes process?
  - d. If yes, do you think that those changes would have happened *earlier*, *later*, or *at the same time* without DOE/BECP's participation? For specific code changes that would have happened "earlier" or "later", can you estimate *how much* earlier or later?
4. Are there other major categories of energy-saving changes, not mentioned above, that DOE/BECP helped get into code?
  - a. If yes, please identify the change and describe DOE/BECP's role.
  - b. What role did other actors (outside of DOE/BECP) play in getting these changes into code? How does their role compare to the role played by DOE/BECP?
  - c. Do you think that these changes would have happened without DOE/BECP's participation?

- d. If yes, do you think that these would have happened *earlier*, *later*, or *at the same time* without DOE/BECP's participation? For specific technologies/practices that would have been added to the code "earlier" or "later", can you estimate *how much* earlier or later?
  5. Overall, how do you think the residential IECC code in 2009 and 2012 would have been different if DOE/BECP had not been involved?
  6. Who else should we be posing these questions to?
- Are there any other thoughts or observations that you would like to share with us?



## APPENDIX F. ENERGY MODELING APPROACH AND OUTPUTS

### ENERGY MODELING APPROACH

As discussed previously in this evaluation plan, the IEc team recommends quantifying the estimated impact BA has had on energy consumption/savings in new homes through energy modeling. In developing the protocol to guide the energy modeling, a balance must be struck between the improved accuracy resulting from increasing the number of parameters affecting energy consumption/savings deployed in the modeling, and the cost and complexity resulting from increasing the number of parameters.

The IEc team has worked through the protocol and selection of what we feel is the most appropriate energy modeling program, BEopt. BEopt was developed with partial funding from BA for multiple purposes, including standardization of energy savings analysis across BA teams. BEopt has a built-in reference home consistent with IECC 2009, which can be leveraged to create other reference homes for this study, and make the modeling process more efficient by streamlining the process of developing counterfactuals. Also, by establishing consistent operating conditions and other assumptions in accordance with the BA House Simulation Protocols,<sup>22</sup> using BEopt prevents “gamesmanship” in the modeling process, which could exaggerate energy savings through manipulation of hidden variables in the energy models. The standard assumptions built into BEopt were established by NREL through a consensus process of leading building scientists, with the sole objective of providing realistic and accurate energy savings estimates for houses constructed as part of BA. These assumptions are documented and justified in detail in the HSP. Note that the IEc team will document any and all parameters that require changing from default settings. Moreover, we will conduct a sensitivity analysis to explore the effects of key modeling assumptions, as detailed later in this Appendix.

An interplay exists between the implementation of the protocol and actually conducting the modeling; it is likely that as we model, we will need to adjust the protocol to maximize the accuracy of the energy modeling results. One way to do this is to conduct sensitivity analyses around parameters that we discover may or may not be determinant. The ease and breadth of sensitivity analysis within BEopt is one of the reasons the team selected it for this energy modeling task. Other reasons for selecting BEopt are:

- *Existence of an energy modeling simulation protocol:* The 2014 BA House Simulation Protocols establish an extensive and rigorous set of parameters from which to build our protocol, and this protocol – while not exclusive to BEopt – is thoroughly integrated into BEopt. The protocol works with the B10 Benchmark, an automatically generated reference case setting within the BEopt modeling program. The B10 Benchmark was developed for objective analysis of energy savings relative to the minimum requirements of the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code

---

<sup>22</sup> 2014 BA House Simulation Protocols. 2014. Wilson, E.; Engebrecht, C. Metzger; Horowitz, S.; Hendron, R. NREL Technical Report TP-5500-60988. National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Golden, CO, Available at:

[http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/03/f13/house\\_simulation\\_protocols\\_2014.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/03/f13/house_simulation_protocols_2014.pdf)

(IECC), while adding additional detail in key areas such as lighting, hot water use, appliances, and miscellaneous electric loads, which are not addressed in detail by the IECC but are important drivers of energy use in new homes. The 2009 IECC reference home for this study can be validated against the automated B10 Benchmark to assure minimal code compliance and to verify that the energy savings projected from the reference home is near zero. Additionally other required reference cases (IECC 2006, Energy Star, etc.) can be created relatively quickly by modifying the relevant features of the IECC 2009 reference case. This streamlines what would otherwise be a time-intensive process of establishing counterfactual homes in the modeling process.

- *Keeping our energy modeling bias-free:* While it is possible to set up any modeling program with settings that favor certain outcomes over others—and then bury these settings in the modeling results – adherence to the 2014 BA House Simulation Protocols along with transparent documentation of any necessary divergence from this protocol means we can trust the energy modeling results. All modeling input and output files will be reviewed by IEc and provided to DOE in order to ensure bias-free modeling, data processing, and results.
- *Superior choice compared to other energy modeling programs:* As a subhourly modeling program set up to allow for design/parametric/optimization processes using the powerful EnergyPlus simulation engine, there is very little that BEopt cannot analyze. BEopt provides a broad range of standard building characteristics that can be easily selected through a user-friendly interface, as well as an Option Editor capability that allows an infinite number of additional building attributes and energy efficiency measures to be included in the analysis when necessary for more precise results.

A program such as EnergyGauge is tuned to residential building simulation and includes code-compliance analysis, but EnergyGauge has changed in response to changes in BEopt, so there is little to be gained by using Energy Gauge instead of BEopt. In addition, EnergyGauge uses the somewhat older DOE-2.1E simulation engine, which has been largely superseded by EnergyPlus, the simulation engine used within BEopt.

And finally a program such as REMRate—another industry standard for the residential building industry—does not have nearly the capabilities as BEopt. Also, it has changed over time in response to BEopt changes. BEopt is the clear driver for the most up-to-date energy modeling for the residential building industry.

### **GENERAL MODELING APPROACH**

As discussed in Chapter 3, the energy modeling approach for this project is to select four technologies/practices that we are confident BA can take credit for diffusing in the marketplace, and model a BA-influenced home with those technologies/practices integrated, compared to a counterfactual home that would exist at that point in time without BA. Specifically, we define the BA home or innovation home as a home that meets the applicable statewide code or Energy Star requirements during a specific timeframe, including any BA technologies/practices that have been adopted. We define the counterfactual home as a code minimum or Energy Star home that would have existed during that same timeframe if BA had not diffused these technologies/practices into the marketplace. IEc has already

conducted extensive research to identify technologies/practices that BA can take credit for diffusing, and has selected four that are clearly attributable to BA:

1. ES Thermal Bypass Checklist/Air Leakage Requirements
2. Duct Leakage Requirements
3. Enclosure Requirements
4. Thermal Bridging Requirements.

The technology “Thermal Bridging Requirements” is assumed to be relevant only in Climate Zones 4 – 8. This is because the basis for the continuous insulation ratio is to prevent wintertime interstitial condensation but also allow interstitial drying to the interior by employing a Class III interior vapor retarder.

Because BA technologies/practices came online at different points of time, a temporal analysis is necessary. In addition, states uptake energy codes on their own cycles, which means that some state-by-state analysis is in order. Finally, the energy savings for BA practices will be strongly affected by climate zone, necessitating analysis in multiple locations around the U.S.

The IEc Team’s specific approach is discussed in eight steps below.

#### **Step 1: Aggregation of Time Periods and States**

To scope the modeling effort into a manageable and affordable task, years and states were clustered into logical groupings.

- **Time Periods:** IEc’s research on technology/practice uptake indicates that technologies/practices are taken up by either Energy Star Homes or Codes on a roughly three-year cycle. Looking at when different BA-driven technologies/practices started to be required by ES Homes and IECC, <sup>23</sup> we can group years as follows: 2012-2015, 2009-2011, and 2006-2008.
- **States:** We grouped states into three categories: leaders, average, and laggards. Leaders are states that adopt the IECC code within three years; average states are one cycle behind; and laggard states are two cycles behind. In some cases, states have varied in their actual code adoption behavior over time, and the IEc team needed to make judgment calls regarding their assignment. Six states still have no mandatory code, but we recommend grouping these six states in with laggards, because market forces would likely push energy efficiency levels in all states to at least the minimal level consistent with laggard states, and because this is a conservative assumption to the alternative of assuming that no energy code is used in these states. The IEc team evaluated (by industry survey and Title 24 content and content changes over time) the relationship between Title 24 and the BA program in California over time. The IEc team conclusion is that the conservative approach is to assume that the BA program did not have enough independent and verifiable impact on Title 24 and industry-wide impact on CA energy savings to include in the modeling and results.

These groupings are reflected in the overall crosswalk of states, modeling scenarios, time periods, nominal codes, and applicability of BA practices, as shown in Exhibit E-1. The “yes” results under

---

<sup>23</sup> IEc has determined that the linkages between BA and California’s Title 24 are not sufficiently strong to justify crediting BA with energy savings in California through either code improvements or construction of Energy Star homes.

Practices means that the BA practice is applicable and modeling will be conducted; the “no” results under Practices means that the BA practice is not applicable in the scenario, and therefore modeling will not be conducted.

## **Step 2: Sensitivity Analysis**

Before locking in the range of simulations that must be run for this project, it will be necessary to perform sensitivity analysis to verify that certain variables can either be neglected or accounted for using simple adjustment factors. At a minimum, the following variables will be examined using a simple BEopt model of a 2000 ft<sup>2</sup> detached single-family home in Washington, DC, as the baseline:

1. Location within a climate region (five locations in Hot-Humid, five in Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry, five in Mixed-Humid, five in Cold/Very Cold, and five in Marine)
2. Primary heating fuel (natural gas furnace vs air source heat pump) in three locations
3. Foundation type (basement vs crawlspace vs slab-on-grade) in three locations
4. House floor area (1000, 2000, 3000 ft<sup>2</sup>) with number of floors held constant in three locations
5. Number of floors (1, 2, 3) with floor area held constant in three locations
6. Attached single-family (2 sides) vs detached single-family (0 sides) vs multi-family (4 sides) in three locations
7. Cooling system SEER (10, 13, 14) in three locations
8. Heating system AFUE (78, 80, 90) in three locations
9. Another 10-15 variables will be identified and screened based on their likely impact on energy savings for the BA practices, and the availability of empirical market penetration data that can be used to calculate weighting factors. For the most impactful variables, regression analysis will be used to develop reasonable energy savings adjustment factors, which will be applied to the modeled results during post-processing. Uncertainty analysis will be performed to determine whether the adjustment factors are sufficiently accurate. Of particular concern is the extrapolation of energy savings across locations within each climate region based on heating/cooling degree days or other weather variables. The subtleties of weather effects on energy use in residential buildings are notoriously difficult to approximate, but it may be possible if each adjustment factor applies only within a given climate region. If the results indicate that uncertainty is too large, and the effects of these variables cannot be estimated using adjustment factors, additional modeling using BEopt may be necessary to accurately quantify their impact.

Exhibit E-1. Crosswalk of States, Modeling Scenarios, Time Periods, Nominal Codes, And Applicability Of BA Practices

| STATE CODE ADOPTION CATEGORY | EFFICIENCY LEVEL            | TIME PERIOD | NOMINAL CODE | PRACTICE 1:<br>TBC/AIR | PRACTICE 2:<br>DUCTS | PRACTICE 3:<br>ENCLOSURE | PRACTICE 4:<br>THERMAL BRIDGING |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Leaders                      | Counter-factual Code Home   | 2012-2015   | IECC 2012    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | IECC 2009    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | IECC 2006    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              | BA Influenced Code          | 2012-2015   | IECC 2012    | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | Y                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | IECC 2009    | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | IECC 2006    | N                      | N                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              | Counter-factual Energy Star | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              | BA Influenced Energy Star   | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | Y                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |
| Average                      | Counter-factual Code Home   | 2012-2015   | IECC 2009    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | IECC 2006    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | IECC 2003    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              | BA Influenced Code          | 2012-2015   | IECC 2009    | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | IECC 2006    | N                      | N                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | IECC 2003    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              | Counter-factual Energy Star | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              | BA Influenced Energy Star   | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | Y                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |
| Laggards                     | Counter-factual Code Home   | 2012-2015   | IECC 2006    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | IECC 2003    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | IECC 2000    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              | BA Influenced Code          | 2012-2015   | IECC 2006    | N                      | N                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | IECC 2003    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |

| STATE CODE ADOPTION CATEGORY | EFFICIENCY LEVEL            | TIME PERIOD | NOMINAL CODE | PRACTICE 1:<br>TBC/AIR | PRACTICE 2:<br>DUCTS | PRACTICE 3:<br>ENCLOSURE | PRACTICE 4:<br>THERMAL BRIDGING |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                              | Counter-factual Energy Star | 2006-2008   | IECC 2000    | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                               |
|                              | BA Influenced Energy Star   | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | Y                               |
|                              |                             | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |
|                              |                             | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                               |

### **Step 3: Select Locations**

The IEc team will choose representative cities in each of five major climate regions for the simulation studies using BEopt.

1. Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic
2. Mixed Humid
3. Hot Humid
4. Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry
5. Marine

The city must be relatively average for that climate region in terms of heating degree days, cooling degree days, and annual precipitation. It should also reflect a relatively active home construction market. The specific choice is not critical, because adjustments will be made for other locations within the climate zone. However, we will select cities where the insulation requirements were not significantly affected by the changes to IECC climate zone boundaries in the 2004 IECC Supplement.

### **Step 4: Convert General Practices to Specific Attributes**

Each of the four BA practices selected for analysis must be converted from generalized code or ES terminology into specific changes in building attributes that can be modeled using BEopt. These attributes may be climate-dependent in some cases. The specific attributes associated with each practice will be based on scientific studies and expert consensus whenever possible. In some cases, judgment from the modeling team may be required. Treatment of requirements versus options are critical, because we need to assume that the BA-influenced home used the technology/practice in all cases.

In addition, the requirements of the IECC (2012, 2009, 2006, 2003, and 2000) and the Energy Star program (Version 2.0 and 3.0) must be translated into specific options within BEopt. When possible, the simplest version of the prescriptive path will be used, with any gaps filled in using the reference home for the performance path, followed by the B10 Benchmark default assumptions as implemented by BEopt.

A set of proposed assumptions with justification will be provided to DOE for review and discussion before modeling commences, as a separate deliverable from this evaluation plan.

### **Step 5: Create A Detailed Matrix Of Scenarios For Modeling**

A complete matrix of simulation runs will be developed to ensure all important scenarios are included. At present, pending the results of the sensitivity analysis, it is expected that 120 unique BEopt runs will be required (5 climate zones X 7 reference codes X 6 efficiency levels – 90 duplicate or irrelevant cases).

The preliminary matrix of BEopt runs is shown in Exhibit E-3 below. This matrix documents the minimum number of BEopt runs necessary to provide complete results for all scenarios listed in Exhibit F-1, including the various time periods and code adoption rates. In some instances, two cases are identical from a modeling standpoint, and only one run is necessary.

The IEc team will ultimately develop a much more expanded matrix of analytical results for all state/climate region combinations, which will include key outputs needed for nationwide roll-up of energy savings by fuel-type and BA practice. This matrix will be the basis for extrapolating energy savings beyond the BEopt models using the adjustment factors developed as part of the sensitivity studies.

**Exhibit E-2. Matrix of Beopt Simulations for Each Location, with Individual Measure Attribution**

| NOMINAL CODE    | EFFICIENCY LEVEL                    | PRACTICE 1:<br>TBC/AIR | PRACTICE 2:<br>DUCTS | PRACTICE 3:<br>ENCLOSURE | PRACTICE 4:<br>BRIDGING |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| IECC 2012       | Reference Home                      | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | BA Influenced Code                  | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 1                          | Y                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 2                          | N                      | Y                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 3                          | N                      | N                    | Y                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 4                          | N                      | N                    | N                        | Y                       |
| IECC 2009       | Reference Home                      | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | BA Influenced Code                  | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 1                          | Y                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 2                          | N                      | Y                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 3                          | N                      | N                    | Y                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 4                          | N                      | N                    | N                        | Y                       |
| IECC 2006       | Reference Home                      | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | BA Influenced Code                  | N                      | N                    | Y                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 1                          | Y                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 2                          | N                      | Y                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 3                          | N                      | N                    | Y                        | N                       |
|                 | Practice 4                          | N                      | N                    | N                        | Y                       |
| IECC 2003       | Reference Home / BA Influenced Code | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
| IECC 2000       | Reference Home / BA Influenced Code | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
| Energy Star 2.0 | Reference Energy Star Home          | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | BA Influenced Energy Star           | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | N                       |
| Energy Star 3.0 | Reference Energy Star Home          | N                      | N                    | N                        | N                       |
|                 | BA Influenced Energy Star           | Y                      | Y                    | Y                        | Y                       |

#### Step 6: Develop Batch Run Capability

The standard BEopt interface includes extensive parametric run capability, but it does not extend to climate zones and reference case attributes. Depending on the final matrix of BEopt runs and the complexity of creating models for each nominal code and BA practice, the IEc team may write a Python script to generate BEopt input XML files and apply building and climate attributes in a methodical way. This Python script would minimize manual entry time, minimize errors, and ensure that changes can be made in a consistent manner to all models when necessary. BEopt provides example Python scripts that would serve as a starting point. The Python script would also run the full matrix of cases in a single batch run. However, creating a script may be more complex than necessary for this project if the changes from one modeling run to the next are simple and straightforward, and the changes can be implemented using the existing batch and parametric run capabilities of BEopt. A final decision on this issue will be made once Steps 4 and 5 are complete.



## **Step 7: Run All Simulations**

Once all of the BEopt input files have been generated, they can be run in a series of batch runs if the BEopt interface is used, or a single batch run if a script is used. Because each run takes approximately 60 seconds in BEopt, it would take approximately 2.5 hours to run the full matrix of cases in a single batch. If the BEopt interface is used, it would probably take about 6 hours to run all cases. The counterfactual reference case (Reference Home) will be one of the six efficiency levels for each location/nominal code combination, and therefore no reference case will be defined in BEopt and energy consumption (not energy savings) will be the relevant output. Another Python script may be developed to parse the relevant data so it can be loaded into a spreadsheet, which will then calculate energy savings and expand the results to other locations.

## **Step 8: Postprocessing**

A post processing spreadsheet will further process the modeling output by applying adjustment factors generated as part of the sensitivity studies to expand the dataset beyond the original 150 runs to all state/climate combinations (78 not including California) and all time periods. Weighting factors will be applied when analyzing energy use across each state, to reflect the correct mix of house sizes, foundation types, and heating fuels. The spreadsheet will also perform the detailed energy savings calculations, which can then be rolled up on a nationwide scale based on the number of housing starts and ES market penetration, as applicable, in each state during the relevant time period. Exhibit E-3 presents the summary table shell for displaying energy modeling results.

Finally, the IEc team will downward adjust aggregate energy savings by applying a code non-compliance factor, using the same methodology developed by PNNL for its recent evaluation of DOE's Building Energy Code program. Additional downward adjustments for attribution may be made subsequently by the Delphi Panel.

Exhibit E-3. Energy Modeling Results Summary Table Shell

| STATE         | CODE-MINIMUM ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2006-2008) |  |   | CODE-MINIMUM ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2009-2011) |  |   | CODE-MINIMUM ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2012-2015) |  |   | ENERGY STAR ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2006-2015) |  |   | ALL HOUSES                                  |
|---------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
|               | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                       | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                       | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                       | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                      | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) |
| Alabama       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Alaska        |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Arizona       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Arkansas      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| California    |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Colorado      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Connecticut   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Delaware      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Florida       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Georgia       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Hawaii        |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Idaho         |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Illinois      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Indiana       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Iowa          |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Kansas        |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Kentucky      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Louisiana     |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Maine         |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Maryland      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Massachusetts |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Michigan      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Minnesota     |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Mississippi   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Missouri      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Montana       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Nebraska      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| Nevada        |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| New Hampshire |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |
| New Jersey    |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |   |

| STATE          | CODE-MINIMUM ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2006-2008) |  |   | CODE-MINIMUM ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2009-2011) |  |   | CODE-MINIMUM ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2012-2015) |  |   | ENERGY STAR ANNUAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE ENERGY PER HOUSE (2006-2015) |  |   | ALL HOUSES |
|----------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|---|------------|
|                | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                       | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                       | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                       | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | TOTAL ENERGY SAVINGS ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ)                      | BA INFLUENCED HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) | COUNTERFACTUAL HOMES ELECTRICITY + GAS (GJ) |            |
| New Mexico     |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| New York       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| North Carolina |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| North Dakota   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Ohio           |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Oklahoma       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Oregon         |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Pennsylvania   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Rhode Island   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| South Carolina |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| South Dakota   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Tennessee      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Texas          |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Utah           |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Vermont        |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Virginia       |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Washington     |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| West Virginia  |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Wisconsin      |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| Wyoming        |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |
| TOTAL          |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |  |  |   |            |

### **CRITICAL ASSUMPTIONS**

The modeling process will require making several key assumptions to remain practical and affordable within the available budget for the overall evaluation. These assumptions were described at each step in the modeling process above, and are summarized below:

- Variations in energy use due to basic house characteristics such as floor area, foundation type, and primary heating fuel can be accurately estimated using adjustment factors instead of additional BEopt modeling runs relative to the 150 cases listed in Exhibit F-3.
- Energy savings within climate regions can be normalized reasonably well using heating and cooling degree days or other weather variables.
- States without state-wide building codes (there are six) can be added to the “Laggard” group in terms of code categorization/adoption, because market forces would encourage a base level of efficiency even in the absence of an energy code.

### **STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES OF MODELING APPROACH**

The IEc team believes that the strengths of the recommended modeling approach outweigh the weaknesses of it, and that this approach will produce accurate and reliable estimates of home energy savings attributable to BA.

Specific strengths include:

- Leverages a well-established modeling program (BEopt) with standardized, technically justified operating conditions and modeling assumptions.
- Limits the range of modeling runs to a manageable level.
- Allows changes to be made to a single script file instead of modifying hundreds of models through the BEopt interface.
- Creates transparency in the assumptions and results that can be vetted by all collaborators in the project to ensure objectivity.

Specific weaknesses include:

- Many simplifications and approximations must be made to constrain the number of simulation runs.
- May require the creation of a potentially complex script to manage the batch runs.
- Even with simplifications, the amount of data that must be processed remains very large.

## ENERGY MODELING OUTPUTS

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

In 2015, in response to requests from internal and external stakeholders, BTO initiated an evaluation to obtain a rigorous, methodologically sound, and defensible study of the impacts of some key BTO investments designed to reduce energy consumption by improving the energy efficiency performance of **new** homes. The evaluation will assess the economic, energy, and environmental impacts and cost-effectiveness of selected activities, as well as their contributions to the knowledge base. Quantifying the benefits and costs will allow BTO to improve program design and execution and communicate program impact. In addition, the evaluation will explore process and strategy questions that can inform BTO's program planning and budgeting activities.

This evaluation focuses on the research and development, systems integration and demonstration, and market transformation activities conducted by the BA program, and, to some extent, model code development activities conducted by BECP.<sup>24</sup> The evaluation will quantify the benefits and costs of DOE's support for selected new home construction technologies and practices demonstrated by the BA program, as well as assess spillover benefits from new homes to the housing retrofit market.

The largest scale benefit to be quantified by this evaluation is the estimation of energy savings from construction practices that Building America advanced in the marketplace. The IEc team including Building Green and Hendron Energy Consulting Services, estimated energy consumption in new homes by modeling four key practices advanced by Building America: requirements for insulation, air infiltration, duct leakage, thermal bridging that were integrated into Energy Star Homes and ultimately IECC model building energy codes.

This report summarizes the technical approach for the modeling task, along with key results and interpretations of these results in the context of the overall BA evaluation effort. Critical assumptions and data sources used in the process are documented wherever relevant. Finally, important limitations of the modeling results and overall conclusions are also discussed.

---

<sup>24</sup> The evaluation addresses only those elements of these programs that are directed at improving the efficiency of new residential construction. It does not address the impacts on new residential construction of BTO's Emerging Technologies or Appliance and Equipment Standards programs, or the impacts of those elements of the Building Energy Codes Program directed at supporting state adoption and implementation of building codes. The following Residential Buildings Integration activities are also outside the scope of the evaluation, as they have been or are currently being covered by separate evaluations: Solar Decathlon, Home Energy Score, and the Better Buildings Neighborhood Program.

The IEc team conducted a rigorous 8-step energy modeling analysis of these practices and found , an estimated cumulative site energy savings of 250 trillion Btu, or approximately 6% of site energy use for houses built in the U.S. between 2006 and 2015 (excluding the state of California). This estimated interim result will be further analyzed using Delphi panel analysis—based on balanced input from leading industry experts—to assign appropriate attribution of the estimated savings.

Preliminary actions for the energy modeling analysis included:

- Identification of four BA builder practices deployed through the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Energy Star (ES) Program and the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) model residential energy code, which could be reasonably and strongly associated with BA program efforts: building enclosure air tightness, HVAC duct tightness, building enclosure insulation levels, and thermal bridging.
- Selection of the best-suited energy modeling program: BEopt, a sub-hourly residential software driven by Energy Plus (a leading energy analytical engine), including a House Simulation Protocol that proved very useful as modeling guidelines.

The IEc team then used eight analysis steps to provide a fair estimate of energy savings, given available data and resources.

- **Step 1: Aggregate by time periods and states** – Develop reasonable groupings based largely on building code cycles and code adoption rates.
- **Step 2: Select locations** – Identify representative cities based on 5 climate zones, a relatively active construction market, and not affected by IECC 2004 Climate map boundary changes.
- **Step 3: Convert general building practices to modeling attributes** – Translate each of the four BA practices as expressed in building code and ES terminology into modeling settings, mostly based on climate.
- **Step 4: Establish model settings** – Using the simplest version of the prescriptive path, or the reference home for the performance path, or the settings of the BEopt built-in baseline derived from the House Simulation Protocol (prioritized in that order), translate code and ES requirements into BEopt model settings.
- **Step 5: Apply sensitivity analysis** – To manage the number of modeling runs, establish four criteria and employ them to categorize building attributes (such as square footage or foundation type) as requiring (or not) sensitivity analysis and the subsequent development of adjustment factors for post-processing of modeling results.
- **Step 6: Create modeling scenarios** – Create a detailed matrix to ensure that the modeling runs captured all of the results of Steps 1 through 5 above, for a total of 209 unique modeling events.
- **Step 7: Run all energy modeling simulations** – Express modeling run results graphically and review for anomalies and patterns that either “made sense” or warranted double-checking based on the modeling team’s experience with representative savings per home, per climate, and per attribute.

- **Step 8: Post-process modeling results** – Perform spreadsheet post-processing involving the application of sensitivity analysis, adjustment factors, and weighting factors (for example, to represent the correct mix of house sizes and foundation types for each state). Spreadsheet processing also included expansion of modeling results to cumulative interim totals: per time period, per state, and nationwide.

This report provides transparent and thorough documentation and explanation of the processes required to develop reasonable and fair interim estimates of site energy savings, given the inherent complexity of the task.<sup>25</sup> A Delphi Panel will consider attribution factors and produce a final estimate of energy savings. The IEc team will then estimate the economic and environmental impacts of these savings, including avoided social cost of carbon and health impacts from avoided electricity generation. The IEc team will also explore other areas of program benefit, including other areas of cost savings, knowledge benefits, and energy security benefits. The evaluation will collect qualitative evidence of program attribution from production builders, via survey, to understand the differences in rate and timing of adoption of these technologies among builders that participated in BA and those that did not. The survey will also: explore moisture management as a potential economic benefit of BA; probe if BA helped California builders come into compliance with state-specific energy codes; and explore spillover to non-participants and to the retrofit market. The IEc team is using a citation analysis, in addition to the survey, to capture knowledge benefits.

## INTRODUCTION

In support of the evaluation of the impact of the U.S. Department of Energy’s Building America (BA) Program, the Industrial Economics, Incorporated (IEc) team, including Building Green and Hendron Energy Consulting Services, estimated energy consumption in new homes by modeling four energy efficiency construction practices, herein referred to in this report as “BA practices.” The energy modeling focused on the impact of these four BA practices as they were deployed via model energy codes and the Energy Star (ES) Program. We conducted the modeling using a range of housing attributes in several locations throughout the U.S., with adjustment factors applied to the results to extend their usefulness to the broad range of housing characteristics and weather conditions present in different parts of the country. We rolled up the results nationwide using state-level weighting factors and data for actual housing starts over the period 2006-2015. These interim estimated nationwide energy savings provide one element of the overall benefits of BA to U.S. homeowners and the nation as a whole, which will be a focal point of the overall BA evaluation led by IEc.<sup>26</sup>

This report summarizes the technical approach for the modeling task, along with key results and interpretations of these results in the context of the overall BA evaluation effort. Critical assumptions and data sources used in the process are documented wherever relevant. Finally, important limitations of the modeling results and overall conclusions are also discussed.

---

<sup>25</sup> The use of site energy instead of source energy for modeling output allows the calculation of either energy cost savings or source energy savings in future stages of the overall BA impact evaluation.

<sup>26</sup> Evaluation Plan for Building America and Selected Building Energy Codes Program Activities. 2016. Industrial Economics, Incorporated. Cambridge, MA.

## TECHNICAL APPROACH

### Identification of Key BA Practices

The energy modeling approach selected for this project focused on four technologies/practices that the IEc team is confident BA can take substantial credit for diffusing in the marketplace. We modeled BA-influenced homes with those technologies/practices integrated, compared to counterfactual homes that would exist at that point in time without BA. Specifically, we defined each BA-influenced home as a home that meets the applicable statewide code or ES requirements during a specific timeframe, including any BA technologies/practices that have been adopted. To measure the incremental impact provided by BA, we defined the corresponding counterfactual home as a code minimum or ES home that would have existed during that same timeframe if BA had not diffused these technologies/practices into the marketplace. The IEc team conducted extensive research to identify technologies/practices that BA can take credit for diffusing, and selected four that are largely attributable to BA:

5. Air Tightness: From 2006 to 2012, the IECC gradually reduced the air leakage rate allowed in new homes from about 11-14 air changes per hour at 50 Pascals (ACH50) to 3 ACH50 through stricter prescriptive requirements for air sealing. In addition, beginning in 2012, the IECC required blower door testing to verify compliance with the air tightness requirements. ES began implementing the Thermal Bypass Checklist in 2006, mandating even tighter building envelopes.
6. Duct Leakage: IECC began mandating duct leakage testing for ducts outside conditioned space in 2009, and tightened the leakage requirement in 2012. ES has maintained strict duct leakage testing requirements since 2006.
7. Envelope Insulation: IECC has gradually increased the level of insulation required for the building envelope, including attics, walls, and foundations. Only small changes were made in a few climate zones in IECC 2006, but substantial increases in R-value were made in IECC 2009 and 2012. These changes carried over to ES, which does not have additional requirements for envelope insulation beyond existing code. Changes to window performance were not attributed to BA in this study.
8. Thermal Bridging: In 2012, IECC began to require a layer of continuous insulating sheathing in colder climates to reduce thermal bridging through wall framing. In addition, advanced framing techniques developed by BA reduced the average framing factor significantly, shifting from 2x4 16" on-center to 2x6 24" on-center framing. ES has required advanced framing since 2012.

The timetable for adoption of the four BA practices is summarized in Table 1. The practice "Thermal Bridging" is relevant only in Climate Zones 4 – 8. This is because the basis for the continuous insulation ratio is to prevent wintertime interstitial condensation but also allow interstitial drying to the interior by employing a Class III interior vapor retarder.



Table 1. Uptake of BA Practices in the Market

| TECHNOLOGY/PRACTICE | ES HOMES               | IECC                                   |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| Air tightness       | 2006 (v2)<br>2012 (v3) | 2006 IECC<br>2009 IECC<br>2012 IECC    |
| Duct leakage        | 2006 (v2)<br>2012 (v3) | 2009 IECC<br>2012 IECC                 |
| Envelope insulation | 2006 (v2)<br>2012 (v3) | 2006 IECC<br>2009 IECC<br>2012 IECC    |
| Thermal bridging    | 2012 (v3)              | 2012 IECC (only certain climate zones) |

Because BA practices came online at different points in time, a temporal analysis was necessary to reasonably assess their impact. In addition, states adopt energy codes on their own cycles, which meant that some state-by-state analysis was required to determine impacts at the state level. Finally, the energy savings for BA practices are strongly affected by climate zone, necessitating analysis in representative climate regions around the U.S.

For each BA practice, the IEc team established “counterfactual” cases for both code compliant and ES homes. For code minimum homes, the counterfactual input was simply the value required by the IECC in the cycle preceding the introduction of the BA practice. For example, the counterfactual air tightness was the value specified in the performance path reference home in IECC 2003, while the duct leakage was consistent with the performance path in IECC 2006. The counterfactual practice for ES was consistent with the counterfactual version of the IECC in place at the time. Continuing enhancements to the counterfactual inputs over time due to market forces or inevitable technical advancements were not included in this analysis. Instead, a Delphi Panel will consider these effects and the issue of overall attribution. For building attributes other than those associated with the four BA Practices, we used the same requirements of the code or ES for both the counterfactual and BA-influenced cases.

#### **Selection of Energy Modeling Software**

The IEc team selected BEopt as the most appropriate energy modeling program for this study. BEopt was developed with partial funding from BA for multiple purposes, including standardization of energy savings analysis across BA teams. BEopt has a built-in reference home consistent with IECC 2009, which was leveraged to create other baseline homes for this study, making the modeling process more efficient by streamlining the process of developing both BA-influenced and counterfactual models. Also, by establishing consistent operating conditions and typical building attributes in accordance with the BA House Simulation Protocols (HSP),<sup>27</sup> using BEopt prevents “gamesmanship” in the modeling process, which could exaggerate energy savings through manipulation of hidden variables in the energy models.

<sup>27</sup> 2014 BA House Simulation Protocols. 2014. Wilson, E.; Engebrecht, C. Metzger; Horowitz, S.; Hendron, R. NREL Technical Report TP-5500-60988. National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Golden, CO, Available at: [http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/03/f13/house\\_simulation\\_protocols\\_2014.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/03/f13/house_simulation_protocols_2014.pdf)

During the implementation of the protocol established in the Evaluation Plan, occasional adjustments were necessary to maximize the accuracy of the energy modeling results within the prescribed budget. We conducted sensitivity analyses around a variety of modeling parameters to identify those that had the biggest quantifiable impact on site energy use. The ease and breadth of sensitivity analysis capabilities within BEopt was one of the reasons the team selected it for this energy modeling task. Other reasons for selecting BEopt were:

- Existence of an energy modeling simulation protocol: The HSP established an extensive and rigorous set of parameters from which to build our protocol, and this protocol – while not exclusive to BEopt – has been thoroughly integrated into BEopt. The protocol works with the B10 Benchmark, an automatically generated reference case within the BEopt modeling program. The B10 Benchmark was developed for objective analysis of energy savings relative to the minimum requirements of the 2009 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), while adding additional detail in key areas such as lighting, hot water use, appliances, and miscellaneous electric loads, which are not addressed in detail by the IECC but are important drivers of energy use in new homes. We validated the 2009 IECC reference home for this study against the automated B10 Benchmark to ensure minimal code compliance and to verify that the energy savings projected from the reference home is near zero. Additionally, other required reference cases (IECC 2006, ES, etc.) could be created relatively quickly by modifying the relevant features of the IECC 2009 reference case. This streamlined what would otherwise be a time-intensive process of establishing counterfactual homes in the modeling process.
- Ensuring bias-free energy modeling: While it is possible to set up any modeling program with settings that favor certain outcomes over others—and then bury these settings in the modeling results – adherence to the HSP along with transparent documentation of any necessary divergence from this protocol provides bias-free energy modeling results. All modeling input assumptions and output data were reviewed by IEC and have been provided to DOE in order to ensure transparent modeling, data processing, and results.
- Superior input choice compared to other energy modeling programs: As a subhourly modeling program set up to allow for design/parametric/optimization processes using the powerful EnergyPlus simulation engine, there is very little that BEopt cannot analyze. BEopt provides a broad range of standard building characteristics that could be easily selected through a user-friendly interface, as well as an Option Editor capability that allowed an infinite number of additional building attributes and energy efficiency measures to be included in the analysis when necessary for more precise results.

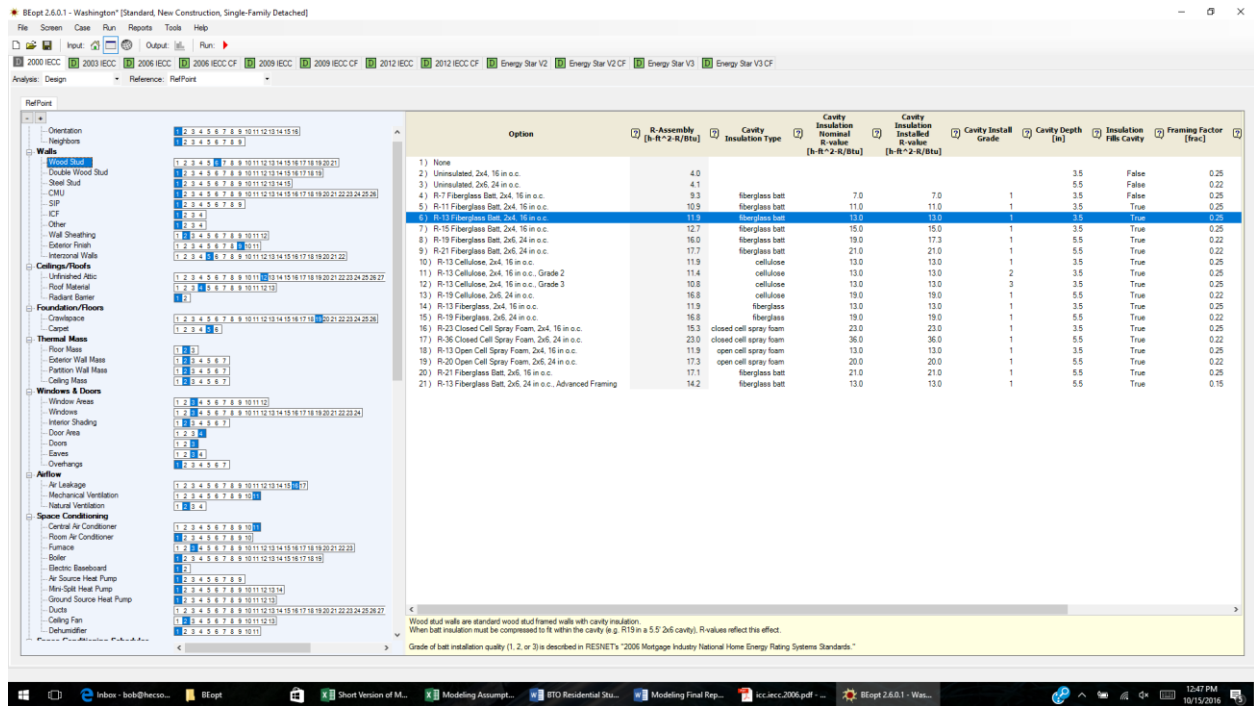
A program such as EnergyGauge is tuned to residential building simulation and includes code-compliance analysis, but EnergyGauge has changed in response to changes in BEopt, so there was little to be gained by using Energy Gauge instead of BEopt. In addition, EnergyGauge used the somewhat older DOE-2.1E simulation engine, which has been largely superseded by EnergyPlus, the simulation engine used within BEopt.

And finally, a program such as REMRate—another industry standard for the residential building industry—does not have nearly the capabilities BEopt has. BEopt was the clear best option for the most up-to-date energy modeling for the residential building industry.

The National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) established the standard assumptions built into BEopt through a consensus process of leading building scientists, with the sole objective being to estimate realistic and accurate energy savings for houses constructed as part of BA. These assumptions are documented and justified in detail in the HSP. This report documents the small number of parameters where changes from the BEopt default settings were warranted in the context of the current BA program impact evaluation.

A screen capture of BEopt is shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1. Screen Capture of BEopt Modeling Software Input Screen



### Steps in the Modeling Process

In developing the protocol to implement the energy modeling, we struck a balance between the improved accuracy resulting from increasing the number of parameters affecting energy consumption/savings deployed in the modeling, and the cost and complexity resulting from increasing the number of parameters. As a result, much of the initial phase of the modeling effort focused on:

- Developing representative baseline models in a range of climates;
- Identifying the building attributes that should either be included in the matrix of modeling runs or addressed in post-processing using adjustment factors; and,
- Rolling up the results nationwide using state-specific weighting factors and construction statistics.

The IEc team’s specific approach included eight steps. Each step is briefly described in Table 2. More complete descriptions, including analytical techniques and results, are included in the remaining sections of this report.

Table 2. Steps in the Modeling Process

| STEP   | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|
| Step 1: Aggregate Time Periods and States                  | The complexity of modeling all state energy codes as they evolved over a 10-year evaluation period necessitated simplification by assigning similar calendar years and code adoption rates into a manageable number of categories. |
| Step 2: Select Locations                                   | Representative cities were selected in each climate region for direct modeling, and within each state/climate combination for extrapolation of results nationwide.   |
| Step 3: Convert General Practices to Specific Attributes   | The four BA practices were defined in more specific terms that could be used as direct modeling inputs.  |
| Step 4: Establish Model Settings                           | The various versions of the IECC from 2000-2012 and ES Versions 2 and 3 were translated into BEopt modeling inputs.  |
| Step 5: Sensitivity Analysis                               | The effects of numerous building attributes were analyzed to determine which should reasonably be modeled directly, which could be approximated using adjustment factors, and which could be neglected.                            |
| Step 6: Create A Detailed Matrix of Scenarios for Modeling | The final set of modeling runs was established, balancing accuracy with budget constraints.  |
| Step 7: Run All Simulations                                | The full matrix of modeling runs was performed using BEopt.  |
| Step 8: Post-processing                                    | Data from the BEopt output files were imported into a post-processing spreadsheet, which then applied adjustment factors and rolled up results statewide and nationwide for each time period.                                      |

The steps in Table 2 include the following minor changes to the original modeling steps described in the Evaluation Plan:

- We conducted the sensitivity analysis later in the process, to ensure that basic modeling inputs were firmly established before parametric analysis was applied. We revisited the modeling inputs after the sensitivity analysis was completed to ensure the accuracy of inputs that were found to have a large impact on analysis results.
- We added “Establish Model Settings” as an explicit step, distinct from converting the BA practices into specific building attributes.
- We dropped “Develop Batch Run Capability” from the plan, because it proved both unnecessary and impractical. The BEopt user interface allowed multiple cases to be performed in a single run, which minimized the amount of manual intervention required for the modeling effort. In addition, the inability to convert code requirements into a logical algorithm made batch runs impractical.

Finally, the standard CSV output format for BEopt would have been lost, making it more difficult to link the output data to the post-processing spreadsheet.

## PROCESSING RESULTS

### Step 1: Aggregation of Time Periods and States

To scope the modeling effort into a manageable and affordable task, the IEc team clustered years and states into logical groupings.

- Time Periods:** IEc’s research on technology/practice uptake indicated that technologies/practices were taken up by either ES Homes or the IECC on a roughly three-year cycle. Looking at when different BA-driven practices were first required by ES Homes and IECC,<sup>28</sup> years were grouped as follows: 2006-2008, 2009-2011, and 2012-2015. We used these time periods to establish energy savings for the first year following construction, and we assumed that the same level of energy savings carried forward in subsequent years of the analysis period (2006-2015). We will address energy savings in future years (2016 and later) in the overall report prepared by IEc.
- States:** We grouped states into three adoption rate categories: leaders, average, and laggards. Leaders are states that adopt the IECC code within three years; average states are one cycle behind; and laggard states are two cycles behind. This categorization is summarized in Table 3. In some cases, states have varied in their actual code adoption behavior over time, and the IEc team needed to make judgment calls regarding their assignment. Six states still have no mandatory code, but these six states were grouped in with laggards, because market forces would likely push energy efficiency levels in all states to at least the minimal level consistent with laggard states. The IEc team evaluated (by industry survey and Title 24 content changes over time) the relationship between Title 24 and the BA program in California. Our conclusion was that the impact of BA in California is ambiguous and controversial given parallel state activities, and that the conservative approach is to assume that the BA program did not have enough verifiable impact on Title 24 and industry-wide impact on CA energy savings to include in the modeling and results.

Table 3. Assignment of States into Three Code Adoption Rate Categories

|            |         |               |         |
|------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| Alabama    | Average | Missouri      | Laggard |
| Alaska     | Laggard | Montana       | Leader  |
| Arizona    | Laggard | Nebraska      | Leader  |
| Arkansas   | Laggard | Nevada        | Average |
| California | N/A     | New Hampshire | Leader  |
| Colorado   | Laggard | New Jersey    | Leader  |

<sup>28</sup> IEc has determined that the linkages between BA and California’s Title 24 are not sufficiently strong to justify crediting BA with energy savings in California through either code improvements or construction of Energy Star homes.

|                      |         |                |         |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| Connecticut          | Average | New Mexico     | Leader  |
| Delaware             | Leader  | New York       | Average |
| District of Columbia | Leader  | North Carolina | Average |
| Florida              | Average | North Dakota   | Laggard |
| Georgia              | Average | Ohio           | Average |
| Hawaii               | Average | Oklahoma       | Laggard |
| Idaho                | Leader  | Oregon         | Leader  |
| Illinois             | Leader  | Pennsylvania   | Leader  |
| Indiana              | Laggard | Rhode Island   | Leader  |
| Iowa                 | Leader  | South Carolina | Average |
| Kansas               | Laggard | South Dakota   | Laggard |
| Kentucky             | Leader  | Tennessee      | Laggard |
| Louisiana            | Average | Texas          | Average |
| Maine                | Leader  | Utah           | Leader  |
| Maryland             | Leader  | Vermont        | Average |
| Massachusetts        | Leader  | Virginia       | Leader  |
| Michigan             | Average | Washington     | Leader  |
| Minnesota            | Average | West Virginia  | Average |
| Mississippi          | Laggard |                |         |

The year when each of the four BA practices became mandatory in each state depends on both the date they were first mandated in the IECC, and the date that version of the IECC was adopted. For ES homes, only the date of implementation in ES is relevant, because ES is a voluntary program that doesn't require state-level adoption. Table 4 summarizes the relevant dates when the BA practices became mandatory for code-minimum and ES homes, and consequently the year when our analysis began tallying energy savings for the measure. As discussed earlier, the counterfactual models do not include the BA practices.

The groupings are reflected in the overall matrix of states, modeling scenarios, time periods, nominal codes, and applicability of BA practices, as shown in Table 5. The "Y" results under Practices mean that the BA practice is applicable and modeling will be conducted; the "N" results under Practices means that the BA practice is not applicable in the scenario, and therefore modeling was not conducted. The assignment of states into adoption rate categories (as shown in Table 3) is one driver of the matrix of modeling runs, but does not represent the full matrix, which must also include climatic differences within states.

Table 4. Date Each BA Practice Became Mandatory in Codes and ES

|                             | PRACTICE 1:<br>TBC/AIR       | PRACTICE 2:<br>DUCTS | PRACTICE 3:<br>ENCLOSURE | PRACTICE 4:<br>THERMAL<br>BRIDGING |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                             | Year Required in Code        |                      |                          |                                    |
| Leaders BA-Influenced       | 2009                         | 2009                 | 2006                     | 2012                               |
| Leaders Counterfactual      | -                            | -                    | -                        | -                                  |
|                             |                              |                      |                          |                                    |
| Average BA-Influenced       | 2012                         | 2012                 | 2009                     | -                                  |
| Average Counterfactual      | -                            | -                    | -                        | -                                  |
|                             |                              |                      |                          |                                    |
| Laggards BA-Influenced      | -                            | -                    | 2012                     | -                                  |
| Laggards Counterfactual     | -                            | -                    | -                        | -                                  |
|                             |                              |                      |                          |                                    |
|                             | Year Required in Energy Star |                      |                          |                                    |
| BA Influenced Energy Star   | 2006                         | 2006                 | 2006                     | 2012                               |
| Counter-factual Energy Star | -                            | -                    | -                        | -                                  |

Table . Matrix of States, Modeling Scenarios, Time Periods, Nominal Codes, and Applicability of BA Practices

| STATE CODE ADOPTION CATEGORY | EFFICIENCY LEVEL          | TIME PERIOD | NOMINAL CODE | PRACTICE 1: TBC/AIR | PRACTICE 2: DUCTS | PRACTICE 3: ENCLOSURE | PRACTICE 4: THERMAL BRIDGING |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Leaders                      | Counter-factual Code Home | 2012-2015   | IECC 2012    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | IECC 2009    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | IECC 2006    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | BA Influenced Code        | 2012-2015   | IECC 2012    | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | Y                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | IECC 2009    | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | IECC 2006    | N                   | N                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              | Counter-factual ES        | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | BA Influenced ES          | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | Y                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |
| Average                      | Counter-factual Code Home | 2012-2015   | IECC 2009    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | IECC 2006    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | IECC 2003    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | BA Influenced Code        | 2012-2015   | IECC 2009    | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | IECC 2006    | N                   | N                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | IECC 2003    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | Counter-factual ES        | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | BA Influenced ES          | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | Y                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |
| Laggards                     | Counter-factual Code Home | 2012-2015   | IECC 2006    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | IECC 2003    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | IECC 2000    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | BA Influenced Code        | 2012-2015   | IECC 2006    | N                   | N                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | IECC 2003    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | IECC 2000    | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | Counter-factual ES        | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | N                   | N                 | N                     | N                            |
|                              | BA Influenced ES          | 2012-2015   | ES Version 3 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | Y                            |
|                              |                           | 2009-2011   | ES Version 2 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |
|                              |                           | 2006-2008   | ES Version 2 | Y                   | Y                 | Y                     | N                            |



## Step 2: Select Locations

The IEc team focused on the following five major climate regions for the modeling analysis:

1. Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic
2. Mixed Humid
3. Hot Humid
4. Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry
5. Marine

We drew the climate regions from the eight defined for the BA program<sup>29</sup> by combining the three coldest regions and the two dry regions to keep the modeling scope more manageable.

We selected a representative city for each climate region, which would then be used as the baseline for energy modeling in future steps. Decision criteria included:

- The city must be relatively average for that climate region in terms of heating degree days (HDD), cooling degree days (CDD), and annual precipitation.
- It should also reflect a relatively active home construction market, and it should not be significantly affected by the changes to IECC climate zone boundaries in the 2004 IECC Supplement.

The specific choice of city was not critical, because adjustments were later made for other locations within the climate zone, but the adjustments are more accurate if the reference city is typical and does not have extreme weather conditions.

Table 6 highlights the representative cities in green (Houston, Detroit, Washington, El Paso, and Portland), along with four secondary cities (in yellow) that were used in the sensitivity analysis. We chose the secondary cities from among the 10 largest cities to provide a diversity of weather conditions, providing a more robust set of adjustment factors.

---

<sup>29</sup> <http://energy.gov/eere/buildings/climate-zones>

Table 6. Locations Selected for Energy Analysis (Green indicates baseline city for modeling, yellow indicates secondary city for sensitivity analysis)

| Climate Region           | City***                      | State | HDD** | CDD** | Precipitation (in)* |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
| Hot Humid                | Houston (Bush)               | TX    | 1371  | 3059  | 49.7                |
|                          | San Antonio (Int. Airport)   | TX    | 1418  | 3157  | 32.3                |
|                          | Dallas (Love Field)          | TX    | 2058  | 2944  | 37.4                |
|                          | Austin (Bergstrom)           | TX    | 1671  | 2962  | 32.2                |
|                          | Jacksonville (Int. Airport)  | FL    | 1327  | 2632  | 52.4                |
|                          | Fort Worth (Alliance)        | TX    | 2363  | 2668  | 37.4                |
|                          | Miami (Int. Airport)         | FL    | 126   | 4537  | 61.9                |
|                          | New Orleans (Int. Airport)   | LA    | 1444  | 2626  | 62.5                |
|                          | Honolulu (Int. Airport)      | HI    | 0     | 4679  | 17.1                |
|                          | Tampa (Int. Airport)         | FL    | 527   | 3563  | 46.3                |
|                          | Average of 10 largest cities |       | 1231  | 3283  | 42.9                |
| Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | Chicago (Midway)             | IL    | 5872  | 1034  | 39.1                |
|                          | Indianapolis (Int. Airport)  | IN    | 5272  | 1087  | 42.4                |
|                          | Columbus (OSU)               | OH    | 5255  | 1015  | 39.0                |
|                          | Denver (DIA)                 | CO    | 5959  | 777   | 14.3                |
|                          | Detroit (Metro)              | MI    | 6103  | 807   | 33.5                |
|                          | Boston (Logan)               | MA    | 5596  | 750   | 43.8                |
|                          | Milwaukee (Mitchell)         | WI    | 6684  | 690   | 34.8                |
|                          | Colorado Springs (Municipal) | CO    | 6160  | 459   | 16.5                |
|                          | Omaha (Eppley)               | NE    | 6025  | 1132  | 30.6                |
|                          | Minneapolis (Int. Airport)   | MN    | 7472  | 765   | 30.6                |
|                          | Average of 10 largest cities |       | 6040  | 852   | 32.5                |
| Mixed Humid              | New York (JFK)               | NY    | 4843  | 984   | 42.8                |
|                          | Philadelphia (Int. Airport)  | PA    | 4512  | 1332  | 41.5                |
|                          | Charlotte (Douglas)          | NC    | 3065  | 1713  | 41.6                |
|                          | Washington (Reagan)          | DC    | 3996  | 1555  | 43.5                |
|                          | Memphis (Int. Airport)       | TN    | 2898  | 2253  | 53.7                |

| Climate Region    | City***                      | State | HDD** | CDD** | Precipitation (in)* |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|
|                   | Nashville (Int. Airport)     | TN    | 3518  | 1729  | 47.3                |
|                   | Oklahoma City (Will Rogers)  | OK    | 3438  | 1950  | 36.5                |
|                   | Baltimore (BWI)              | MD    | 4552  | 1261  | 41.9                |
|                   | Louisville (Int. Airport)    | KY    | 4109  | 1572  | 44.9                |
|                   | Kansas City (Int. Airport)   | MO    | 5012  | 1372  | 38.9                |
|                   | Average of 10 largest cities |       | 3994  | 1572  | 43.3                |
| Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry | Los Angeles (Int. Airport)   | CA    | 1295  | 582   | 12.8                |
|                   | Phoenix (Sky Harbor)         | AZ    | 923   | 4626  | 8.0                 |
|                   | San Diego (Int. Airport)     | CA    | 1197  | 673   | 10.3                |
|                   | El Paso (Int. Airport)       | TX    | 2383  | 2379  | 8.8                 |
|                   | Las Vegas (McCarran)         | NV    | 2015  | 3486  | 4.2                 |
|                   | Albuquerque (Int. Airport)   | NM    | 3994  | 1370  | 9.5                 |
|                   | Tucson (Int. Airport)        | AZ    | 1416  | 3273  | 11.6                |
|                   | Fresno (Yosemite)            | CA    | 2266  | 2097  | 11.5                |
|                   | Sacramento (Metro)           | CA    | 2425  | 1390  | 21.2                |
|                   | Long Beach (Daugherty)       | CA    | 1190  | 1062  | 12.3                |
|                   | Average of 10 largest cities |       | 1910  | 2094  | 11.0                |
| Marine            | San Jose                     | CA    | 2131  | 1077  | 14.9                |
|                   | San Francisco (Int. Airport) | CA    | 2689  | 144   | 23.7                |
|                   | Seattle (Boeing)             | WA    | 4320  | 264   | 39.9                |
|                   | Portland (Int. Airport)      | OR    | 4214  | 433   | 36.0                |
|                   | Oakland (Int. Airport)       | CA    | 2637  | 155   | 20.8                |
|                   | Fremont (Hayward)            | CA    | 2572  | 288   | 16.7                |
|                   | Tacoma (Narrows)             | WA    | 5288  | 123   | 43.0                |
|                   | Oxnard (Ventura/Camarillo)   | CA    | 1872  | 374   | 14.6                |
|                   | Santa Rosa (Sonoma)          | CA    | 3047  | 375   | 36.3                |
|                   | Vancouver (Pearson)          | WA    | 4415  | 374   | 39.1                |
|                   | Salem                        | OR    | 4533  | 313   | 39.7                |
|                   | Average of 10 largest cities |       | 3559  | 284   | 31.0                |

\* Source: NOAA National Climatic Data Center (1981-2010 averages). <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/normals>

\*\* Source: ASHRAE Fundamentals 2013 (Data from 1982-2006)

\*\*\* Specific airport or other location for city weather data is indicated in parentheses

### Step 3: Convert General Practices to Specific Attributes

The IEC team converted each of the four BA practices selected for analysis from generalized code or ES terminology into specific changes in building attributes. These attributes were climate-dependent in most cases. In some cases, we utilized scientific studies and expert consensus when the code or ES was ambiguous about the practical implementation of a practice. We included the practice in the BA-influenced home only when the practice was mandated either directly in the prescriptive path of the code, or indirectly through the performance path. If the practice was optional, we did not include it. This was a conservative assumption that has the effect of underestimating the interim energy savings benefits of these practices.

The final specifications for the BA practices in the context of the Washington DC model are summarized in Table 7, as an example. Some of the specific values differ for other models depending on the geographic location and foundation type, but the pattern is the same. The analysis focused on homes with central space conditioning systems, which are typical of new homes constructed within the timeframe of this study.

Table 7. Specific Modifications to BEopt Models when BA Practices are applied (Washington Example)

| BA PRACTICE         | COUNTER-FACTUAL (2006-2015)                                | IECC 2006  | IECC 2009  | IECC 2012  | ES V2  | ES V3  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Air tightness       | 11.4 ACH50   | 7.5 ACH50  | 7 ACH50  | 3 ACH50  | 6 ACH50  | 5 ACH50  |
| Duct leakage        | 30% <sup>30</sup>  | 30%  | 12 cfm/100 ft <sup>2</sup>                                 | 4 cfm/100 ft <sup>2</sup>                                  | 4 cfm/100 ft <sup>2</sup>                                  | 4 cfm/100 ft <sup>2</sup>                                  |
| Envelope insulation | Wall: R-13<br>Sheathing: R-0<br>Attic: R-38<br>Floor: R-19 | Wall: R-13<br>Sheathing: R-5<br>Attic: R-38<br>Floor: R-19 | Wall: R-21<br>Sheathing: R-0<br>Attic: R-38<br>Floor: R-19 | Wall: R-13<br>Sheathing: R-5<br>Attic: R-49<br>Floor: R-19 | Wall: R-13<br>Sheathing: R-5<br>Attic: R-38<br>Floor: R-19 | Wall: R-13<br>Sheathing: R-5<br>Attic: R-38<br>Floor: R-19 |
| Thermal bridging    | 2x4 16" o.c.<br>25% framing <sup>31</sup>                  | 2x4 16" o.c.<br>25% framing                                | 2x6 16" o.c.<br>25% framing                                | 2x6 24" o.c.<br>15% framing <sup>32</sup>                  | 2x4 16" o.c.<br>25% framing                                | 2x6 24" o.c.<br>15% framing                                |

<sup>30</sup> Approximation that roughly matches the 0.80 distribution loss factor specified in the performance path.

<sup>31</sup> 2014 BA House Simulation Protocols. 2014. Wilson, E.; Engebrecht, C. Metzger; Horowitz, S.; Hendron, R. NREL Technical Report TP-5500-60988. National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Golden, CO, Available at: [http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/03/fl3/house\\_simulation\\_protocols\\_2014.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2014/03/fl3/house_simulation_protocols_2014.pdf)

<sup>32</sup> Joseph Lstiburek. 2010. BSI-030: Advanced Framing. Building Science Corporation. [buildingscience.com/documents/insights/bsi-030-advanced-framing](http://buildingscience.com/documents/insights/bsi-030-advanced-framing)

We based the counterfactual air tightness values in the 11-14 ACH50 range (depending on location) on the IECC 2000/2003 performance path reference home, which specifies  $0.57xW$  where  $W$  is a climate-dependent weather factor from ASHRAE Standard 136. However, the interpretation of the 2006 IECC proved challenging because the performance path reference for air infiltration was reduced significantly to a specific leakage area of 0.00036 (~7.5 ACH50). This value presented a challenge because there wasn't a corresponding increase in stringency for infiltration in the prescriptive path to justify a lower infiltration rate. After discussions with the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) and a review of the 2006 code change proposals, it appeared that the change was made to be more consistent with empirical air leakage data that had become available at the time. During evaluation scoping interviews conducted by IEC, building science experts indicated that BA greatly contributed to demonstrating the feasibility of reducing air infiltration in new homes, leading to the change to the 2006 IECC performance path. Therefore, we included the reduction from 11-14 ACH50 to 7.5 ACH50 as part of the savings associated with the air infiltration practice, instead of only counting the savings associated with the introduction of the Thermal Bypass Checklist (TBC) and mandatory blower door testing in the 2009 IECC. In a later step of this evaluation, the Delphi panel will have an opportunity to adjust the results if they do not feel that BA should be credited with all or most of the benefits associated with the increased stringency of the air infiltration requirements in the 2006 IECC or later versions.

One additional analytical challenge was the duct leakage requirement via testing in the 2009 IECC (12 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup>), which was an improvement in hot climates, but was actually a bit weaker than the counterfactual case in cold and marine climates. The reason is that the counterfactual duct leakage (30% of total airflow, or a distribution loss factor of approximately 0.80) scaled with the fan size, which in turn scaled with the cooling load, while the 2009 IECC duct leakage was a constant CFM number regardless of the fan size, scaling only with floor area.<sup>33</sup> This reflects an anomaly in how the code specified duct leakage in 2009, not an intentional loosening of the code requirements.

Finally, we interpreted advanced framing to include 2x6 studs instead of 2x4, even when the cavity insulation requirement was R-13. The reason for this interpretation is that the shift to 24" spacing necessitates deeper studs for structural integrity.

#### **Step 4: Establish Model Settings**

The IEC team translated the requirements of the IECC (2012, 2009, 2006, 2003, and 2000) and the ES Program (Version 2.0 and 3.0) into specific options within BEopt to establish the baseline models. We determined the specific values using the following order of prioritization:

- The simplest version of the prescriptive path
- The reference home for the performance path
- BA HSP default specifications as implemented by BEopt

The key model attributes used in BEopt are broken into three sets. Table 8 provides the baseline envelope specifications, which were fixed regardless of the version of the IECC or ES. Table 9 provides baseline equipment specifications, again fixed for all models. Table 10 provides key variable specifications for the Washington DC case as an example, which changed depending on the relevant version of the IECC or ES.

---

<sup>33</sup> In Portland for example, 12 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup> resulted in a duct leakage rate of 240 cubic feet per minute (cfm) for the 2000 ft<sup>2</sup> baseline home, which was actually bigger than 30% of total airflow, which was about 145 cfm. In Houston, 12 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup> (240 cfm) was smaller than 30% of total airflow (~347 cfm).

Model attributes related to the four BA practices are not included in the tables, because they were already addressed in Step 3. The full set of model attributes, including less critical specifications and all five locations, is available in spreadsheet form upon request.

Table 8. Key Baseline Model Attributes (Envelope)

|   | Detroit                | Washington        | Houston          | El Paso          | Portland          |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Conditioned Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )     | 2000                   | 2000              | 2000             | 2000             | 2000              |
| Dimensions (ft)                         | 40x50                  | 40x50             | 40x50            | 40x50            | 40x50             |
| Foundation Type                         | Unconditioned Basement | Vented Crawlspace | Slab-on-Grade    | Slab-on-Grade    | Vented Crawlspace |
| Number of Bedrooms                      | 3                      | 3                 | 3                | 3                | 3                 |
| Number of Bathrooms                     | 2                      | 2                 | 2                | 2                | 2                 |
| Number of Stories                       | 1                      | 1                 | 1                | 1                | 1                 |
| Wall Height (ft)                        | 8                      | 8                 | 8                | 8                | 8                 |
| Crawlspace Height (ft)                  | n/a                    | 4                 | n/a              | n/a              | 4                 |
| Terrain                                 | Suburban               | Suburban          | Suburban         | Suburban         | Suburban          |
| Attached Garage Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 225                    | 225               | 225              | 225              | 225               |
| Attached Housing Units                  | None                   | None              | None             | None             | None              |
| Orientation                             | North                  | North             | North            | North            | North             |
| Neighbors                               | None                   | None              | None             | None             | None              |
| Wall Type                               | Wood Stud              | Wood Stud         | Wood Stud        | Wood Stud        | Wood Stud         |
| Wall Insulation Type                    | Fiberglass Batt        | Fiberglass Batt   | Fiberglass Batt  | Fiberglass Batt  | Fiberglass Batt   |
| Wall Exterior Finish Material           | Vinyl                  | Vinyl             | Vinyl            | Vinyl            | Vinyl             |
| Ceiling Insulation Type                 | Cellulose              | Cellulose         | Cellulose        | Cellulose        | Cellulose         |
| Attic Venting                           | Vented                 | Vented            | Vented           | Vented           | Vented            |
| Roofing Material                        | Asphalt shingles       | Asphalt shingles  | Asphalt shingles | Asphalt shingles | Asphalt shingles  |
| Roofing Color                           | White/cool             | White/cool        | White/cool       | White/cool       | White/cool        |
| Radiant Barrier                         | None                   | None              | None             | None             | None              |
| Basement Wall Insulation Material       | XPS                    | N/A               | N/A              | N/A              | N/A               |
| Basement Wall Insulation Height         | Whole wall             | N/A               | N/A              | N/A              | N/A               |
| Basement Wall Construction              | Concrete               | N/A               | N/A              | N/A              | N/A               |
| Floor Insulation Material               | N/A                    | Fiberglass Batt   | N/A              | N/A              | Fiberglass Batt   |
| Window Distribution                     | Uniform                | Uniform           | Uniform          | Uniform          | Uniform           |
| Window to Wall Ratio                    | 0.15                   | 0.15              | 0.15             | 0.15             | 0.15              |
| Interior Shading - All Year             | 0.7                    | 0.7               | 0.7              | 0.7              | 0.7               |
| Eaves                                   | 2 ft                   | 2 ft              | 2 ft             | 2 ft             | 2 ft              |
| Overhangs                               | None                   | None              | None             | None             | None              |

Table 9. Key Baseline Model Attributes (Equipment)

|                                    | Detroit   | Washington  | Houston   | El Paso   | Portland  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cooling System                     | Central A/C   | Central A/C   | Central A/C   | Central A/C   | Central A/C   |
| Cooling Airflow                    | 386.1 cfm/ton   | 386.1 cfm/ton   | 386.1 cfm/ton   | 386.1 cfm/ton   | 386.1 cfm/ton   |
| Heating System                     | Gas Furnace   | Gas Furnace   | Gas Furnace   | Gas Furnace   | Gas Furnace   |
| Natural Ventilation                | All Year  | All Year  | All Year  | All Year  | All Year  |
| Fraction Supply Duct Leakage       | 0.667   | 0.667   | 0.667   | 0.667   | 0.667   |
| Fraction Return Duct Leakage       | 0.33  | 0.33  | 0.33  | 0.33  | 0.33  |
| Duct Location                      | Basement  | Crawlspace  | Unfinished Attic  | Unfinished Attic  | Crawlspace  |
| Duct Area                          | 400 ft <sup>2</sup> Supply,<br>240 ft <sup>2</sup> Return | 540 ft <sup>2</sup> Supply,<br>200 ft <sup>2</sup> Return | 540 ft <sup>2</sup> Supply,<br>200 ft <sup>2</sup> Return | 540 ft <sup>2</sup> Supply,<br>200 ft <sup>2</sup> Return | 540 ft <sup>2</sup> Supply,<br>200 ft <sup>2</sup> Return |
| Dehumidifier                       | None  | None  | None  | None  | None  |
| Cooling Set Point                  | 76°F  | 76°F  | 76°F  | 76°F  | 76°F  |
| Cooling Setup                      | 0°F   | 0°F   | 0°F   | 0°F   | 0°F   |
| Heating Set Point                  | 71°F  | 71°F  | 71°F  | 71°F  | 71°F  |
| Heating Setback                    | 0°F   | 0°F   | 0°F   | 0°F   | 0°F   |
| Water Heater Fuel                  | Gas   | Gas   | Gas   | Gas   | Gas   |
| Hot Water Distribution Type        | Trunk/Branch  | Trunk/Branch  | Trunk/Branch  | Trunk/Branch  | Trunk/Branch  |
| Percent Plug-in Incandescent       | 0.66  | 0.66  | 0.66  | 0.66  | 0.66  |
| Lighting Percent Plug-in CFL       | 0.34  | 0.34  | 0.34  | 0.34  | 0.34  |
| Refrigerator Type                  | Top Freezer   | Top Freezer   | Top Freezer   | Top Freezer   | Top Freezer   |
| Range Type                         | Electric  | Electric  | Electric  | Electric  | Electric  |
| Daily Clothes Washer Hot Water Use | 10 gal  | 10 gal  | 10 gal  | 10 gal  | 10 gal  |
| Clothes Dryer Type                 | Electric  | Electric  | Electric  | Electric  | Electric  |
| Hot Water Usage                    | BA HSP  | BA HSP  | BA HSP  | BA HSP  | BA HSP  |
| Schedules                          | BA HSP  | BA HSP  | BA HSP  | BA HSP  | BA HSP  |
| Miscellaneous Electric Loads       | 2206 kWh/yr   | 2206 kWh/yr   | 2206 kWh/yr   | 2206 kWh/yr   | 2206 kWh/yr   |
| Site Generation                    | None  | None  | None  | None  | None  |

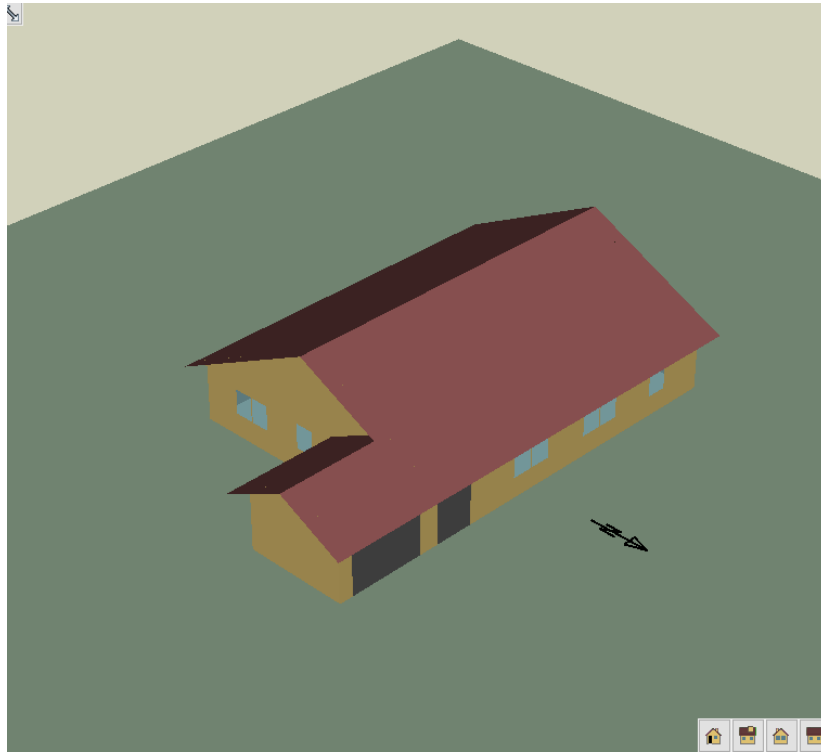
Table 10. Key Code-Dependent Model Attributes (Washington Example)

|  | IECC<br>2000/2003     | IECC 2006             | IECC 2009             | IECC 2012             | Energy Star<br>V2     | Energy Star<br>V3     |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Climate Zone                               | 10B                   | 4A                    | 4A                    | 4A                    | 4A                    | 4A                    |
| Window Glazing                             | Clear, Double<br>Pane | Low-E,<br>Double Pane | Low-E,<br>Double Pane | Low-E, Double<br>Pane | Low-E,<br>Double Pane | Low-E,<br>Double Pane |
| Window Framing                             | Vinyl                 | Vinyl                 | Vinyl                 | Vinyl                 | Vinyl                 | Insul. Vinyl          |
| Window Fill                                | Air                   | Air                   | Argon                 | Argon                 | Air                   | Air                   |
| Window U-value                             | 0.49                  | 0.38                  | 0.35                  | 0.34                  | 0.38                  | 0.29                  |
| Window SHGC                                | 0.56                  | 0.44                  | 0.44                  | 0.3                   | 0.44                  | 0.31                  |
| Mechanical Ventilation Type                | Continuous<br>Exhaust | Continuous<br>Exhaust | Continuous<br>Exhaust | Continuous<br>Exhaust | Continuous<br>Exhaust | Continuous<br>Exhaust |
| Ventilation Rate                           | 50 cfm                | 50 cfm                | 50 cfm                | 50 cfm                | 50 cfm                | 50 cfm                |
| Ventilation Power                          | 25 W                  | 22.5 W                | 22.5 W                | 17.8 W                | 22.5 W                | 22.5 W                |
| Cooling Efficiency                         | SEER 13,<br>EER 11.1  | SEER 13,<br>EER 11.1  | SEER 13,<br>EER 11.1  | SEER 13, EER<br>11.1  | SEER 13,<br>EER 11.1  | SEER 13,<br>EER 11.1  |
| Cooling Capacity                           | 500 ft2/ton           | Manual J              | Manual J              | Manual J              | Manual J              | Manual J              |
| Rated Supply Fan Power                     | 0.55 W/cfm            | 0.55 W/cfm            | 0.364 W/cfm           | 0.364 W/cfm           | 0.55 W/cfm            | 0.364 W/cfm           |
| Heating Efficiency                         | 0.78 AFUE             | 0.78 AFUE             | 0.78 AFUE             | 0.78 AFUE             | 0.90 AFUE             | 0.90 AFUE             |
| Duct Insulation (Nominal)                  | R-8                   | R-8                   | R-6                   | R-6                   | R-6                   | R-6                   |
| Ceiling Fans                               | BA HSP                | BA HSP                | BA HSP                | BA HSP                | BA HSP                | High Eff.             |
| Water Heater Annual Efficiency             | 0.59 EF               | 0.59 EF               | 0.59 EF               | 0.59 EF               | 0.67 EF               | 0.67 EF               |
| Refrigerator Efficiency                    | 17.6 EF               | 17.6 EF               | 17.6 EF               | 17.6 EF               | 21.9 EF               | 21.9 EF               |
| Annual Refrigerator Energy                 | 434 kWh               | 434 kWh               | 434 kWh               | 434 kWh               | 348 kWh               | 348 kWh               |
| Annual Dishwasher Energy                   | 111 kWh               | 111 kWh               | 111 kWh               | 111 kWh               | 111 kWh               | 83 kWh                |
| Daily Dishwasher Hot Water Use             | 3.1 gal               | 3.1 gal               | 3.1 gal               | 3.1 gal               | 3.1 gal               | 1.7 gal               |
| Annual Clothes Washer Energy               | 387 kWh               | 387 kWh               | 387 kWh               | 387 kWh               | 123 kWh               | 387 kWh               |
| Hot Water Distribution Insulation          | R-2                   | R-0                   | R-0                   | R-3                   | R-0                   | R-0                   |
| Lighting Percent Hardwired<br>Incandescent | 66%                   | 66%                   | 66%                   | 25%                   | 40%                   | 20%                   |
| Lighting Percent Hardwired CFL             | 34%                   | 34%                   | 34%                   | 75%                   | 60%                   | 80%                   |

A graphical illustration of the baseline geometry, including building shape, window and door locations, orientation, attached garage, and roof type, for the Washington DC model is shown in Figure 2.



Figure 2. Baseline Geometry as Represented in BEopt (Washington Example)



There was a small number of important building attributes that IECC, ES, and the BA HSP did not address sufficiently. We defined these attributes as follows:

- Certain physical attributes that are considered “blind” in the IECC and ES. These include features such as floor area, foundation type, heating fuel, and window area (when below 18% of floor area). We selected typical values for the baseline analysis using engineering judgment. We included most of these attributes in the sensitivity analysis under Step 5 in order to correctly adjust for the diversity of physical home characteristics in each state.
- Older versions of the BA Benchmark (representing mid-90s construction) used 0.55 W/cfm for the central air handler. The more recent BA HSP, which is intended to be consistent with 2010 code-minimum construction and 2009 typical practices, uses 0.364 W/cfm. Consequently, to be consistent with common practice at the time, we used 0.55 W/cfm for codes prior to IECC 2009, and 0.364 W/cfm thereafter.
- For ES Version 2 Builder Option Packages, a choice of 5 ES Qualified pieces of equipment is required. For this analysis, we chose two light fixtures, refrigerator, clothes washer, and water heater.
- Equipment sizing according to Manual J was not specifically encouraged until IECC 2006. For IECC 2000-2003, we assumed 500 ft<sup>2</sup>/ton as a common rule of thumb.<sup>34</sup>

---

<sup>34</sup> Robin K. Vieira, Danny S. Parker, Jon F. Klengerbo, Jeffrey K. Sonne, and Jo Ellen Cummings. 1996. "How Contractors Really Size Air Conditioning Systems." 1996 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings. (<http://www.fsec.ucf.edu/en/publications/html/FSEC-PF-289-95/>)

- Maximum window U-value and SHGC requirements in the IECC and ES do not always correspond with realistic window combinations. Therefore, we selected the least expensive window option in BEopt that met both requirements to better represent how actual houses would be constructed.
- Equipment efficiencies are mandated through federal equipment standards, not energy codes. For the baseline, the efficiencies applicable in 2009 were used in our models. We addressed adjustments for earlier and later equipment standards, which apply to all states regardless of the version of the IECC in place at the time, as part of the sensitivity analysis.

#### Step 5: Sensitivity Analysis

The IEC team employed several simplifications to constrain the BEopt modeling effort so that it could be accomplished within the time and resources available under the budget for the BA evaluation. At the same time, these simplifications could introduce uncertainties into the energy savings calculations if they were inaccurate or oversimplified. To strike a reasonable balance, we used a consistent process to determine the baseline model attributes, (as discussed in Steps 3 and 4) and introduced a sensitivity analysis process for verifying the attributes that are the most variable across locations, and have the most impact on energy savings estimates.

Many features of a house are either “blind” in the codes and ES (i.e. they are the same in the reference home as they are in the proposed home, such as house size and shape), or they are not defined at all (e.g., dehumidification, furnace efficiency). These features could have a significant effect on nationwide interim energy savings estimates for this project, and were the focus of the sensitivity analysis conducted for this study.

The following steps describe the process used for selecting parameters for the sensitivity analysis. While generally consistent with our original sensitivity analysis plan, this approach included a broader screening process to determine the variables of the most importance, instead of simply relying on engineering judgment to filter out those for which adjustment factors would be developed. The addition of this screening step improved the process by increasing confidence in the model attributes and results.

- **Variable Identification:** Based on experience and consensus within the energy modeling team, we identified 26 variables for an initial sensitivity screening process. These variables included those judged most likely to have a significant impact on nationwide energy savings for the four BA practices. This set of variables focuses primarily on functional and design features of new homes, and did not include energy efficiency measures that are already included in the analysis based on their presence in the IECC and ES.
- **Screening:** We performed initial screening of the 26 variables to determine their impact and viability as part of this study. If a variable met all four of the following criteria, it was analyzed further using BEopt, and adjustment factors were developed:

Criterion #1. There must be empirical data available over time to allow the application of weighting factors to the energy savings. For example, the IEC team was unable to find a study showing how often crawlspaces are vented, so even if this variable has an impact on energy savings, there was no way to apply the results of the

analysis without guessing. National studies such as the Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) and the U.S. Census were the preferred sources of empirical data, but other authoritative sources were used when available. The data must be pre-compiled in a useful format. It is beyond the resources of this study to filter and compile raw data from RECS or the U.S. Census.

Criterion #2. If empirical data were available, the percentage of houses that deviated from the baseline attribute must exceed 10% in at least one climate region, based on the best available reference identified under Criterion #1. Market shares below 10% are unlikely to have a significant influence on nationwide energy savings.

Criterion #3. The energy savings impact must be at least 5% compared to the baseline savings (i.e. 105 MMBtu vs 100 MMBtu, not 10.5% savings compared to 10% savings). To make this determination, we analyzed two or three values of each variable using BEopt in the context of the 2012 IECC version of the Washington DC model, both BA influenced and counterfactual. Because the 2012 IECC included all four BA practices, and the Washington model included significant loads for both heating and cooling, this model gave us the best indication of potential impact nationwide.

Criterion #4. Either the savings must be non-linear relative to the baseline value, or the values must have been non-continuous (number of stories, foundation type). If the savings were linear, the choice of an average baseline value should give reasonably accurate results for total energy savings.

- **Adjustment Factors:** For those building attributes that met all four criteria, we developed adjustment factors for energy savings and weighting factors for market share, to allow state-by-state roll-up of energy savings over time. We calculated adjustment factors using multiple BEopt runs in several climate regions, and adjusted both total energy and energy savings separately for electricity and gas. We derived weighting factors from the literature, primarily the U.S. Census and RECS.

These three screening steps are discussed in more detail below.

### *Variable Identification*

Table 11 summarizes the preliminary list of 26 building attributes included as variables to be screened as part of the sensitivity analysis, along with a brief rationale for attributes that were likely to affect the energy savings results. The IEc team developed the list based on the experience and judgment of the modeling team.

Table 11. Building Attributes Considered as Part of the Sensitivity Analysis

| Building Attribute                       | Reason for Including in Sensitivity Analysis   |
|--|--|
| Location within Climate Region           | Heating and cooling loads vary greatly even within a climate region. Since all of the BA practices affect heating and cooling, the savings impact is likely to be large.   |
| Primary Heating Fuel                     | There is a large split between gas or fuel oil furnaces and air source heat pumps, especially in warmer climates. Site energy use tends to be much smaller for heat pumps, while source energy use is comparable.  |
| Foundation Type                          | The location of ducts and their thermal environment is heavily dependent on the type of foundation used for the house.   |
| Above Grade Floor Area                   | Heating and cooling load is directly related to the volume of conditioned space.   |
| Number of Stories                        | Taller buildings tend to have higher natural infiltration rates for the same leakage area, longer duct runs, and higher window-to-floor area ratios.   |
| A/C efficiency                           | Direct effect on cooling energy.   |
| Furnace efficiency                       | Direct effect on heating energy.   |
| Heat pump efficiency                     | Direct effect on both heating and cooling energy.  |
| Attached units                           | Attached units tend to reduce the heating and cooling loads, because there is less area exposed to outdoor conditions.   |
| Window to wall ratio                     | Greater window areas tend to increase both heating and cooling loads, unless part of a passive solar design.   |
| House shape/aspect ratio                 | Square buildings have the least exposed surface area for the same floor area. More complex shapes tend to have higher envelope loads.  |
| Window distribution                      | A higher percentage of south-facing windows can result in higher solar heat gains in the winter, reducing the heating load.  |
| Concrete wall construction vs wood frame | Concrete walls can store heat more effectively than wood, reducing heating and cooling loads where there is a large diurnal temperature swing. In addition, the insulation required by code can be very different. |
| Fraction supply vs return leakage        | Supply duct leakage has a larger effect on energy use than leakage in return ducts, because supply air is conditioned.   |
| Roof absorptivity                        | Lower absorptivity roofs such as white tiles can reduce attic temperatures in the summer, creating a more benign environment for ducts.  |
| Number of bedrooms                       | Bedrooms are used as a surrogate for occupancy, which affects internal gains and ventilation requirements.   |
| Finished/conditioned basement            | Conditioned basements are a more benign environment for ducts, but also increase the volume that must be conditioned.  |
| Unvented crawlspace                      | Unvented crawlspaces are insulated at the walls, and generally result in milder  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | environments for ducts. Heating loads can be higher or lower.   |
| Natural ventilation schedule             | More active use of windows in beneficial weather can reduce cooling loads during the summer.            |
| Orientation                              | Orientation can affect solar heat gains, and consequently heating and cooling loads.                    |
| Eave length                              | Longer eaves can provide beneficial shading during the summer, reducing cooling loads.                  |
| Close neighbors (urban)                  | Nearby houses can provide shading and reduce infiltration rate by providing shielding of wind.          |
| Presence of whole house dehumidification | Dehumidifiers add some space conditioning load while making the house more comfortable.                 |
| Tuck-under vs attached garage            | Tuck-under garages increase the thermal boundary of the house and complicate insulation.                |
| Fireplace(s)/no fireplace                | Wood fireplaces can displace the use of fossil fuels, while potentially increasing air infiltration.    |
| Skylights/no skylights                   | Skylights can reduce cooling loads and displace electric lighting, but may also increase heating loads. |

## Screening

The IEc team applied the four screening criteria to all 26 sensitivity variables to identify the ones requiring modeling in additional locations and the use of adjustment factors and weighting factors during nationwide roll-up of interim energy savings. The detailed results are shown in Table 12, and a quick summary is provided in Table 13.

Table 12. Sensitivity Screening Details

| Sensitivity Variable           | Criterion 1<br>Empirical Data Available  | Criterion 2*<br>>10%<br>Deviation<br>from Baseline | Criterion 3**<br>>5% Energy<br>Savings<br>Difference | Criterion 4<br>Non-linear or<br>Non-<br>continuous |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Location within Climate Region | "Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the Residential Provisions of the 2015 IECC." Pacific Northwest National Laboratory.     | >80%   | 24%  | Non-continuous                                     |
| Primary Heating Fuel           | Electric/Gas: "American FactFinder." U.S. Census Bureau. Fuel Oil: "Characteristics of New Housing." U.S. Census Bureau. | 4%-92% (electric); 0%-10% (fuel oil)               | 65%  | Non-continuous                                     |
| Foundation Type                | "Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the Residential Provisions of the 2015 IECC." Pacific Northwest National Laboratory.     | 20%-50%  | 44%  | Non-continuous                                     |
| Above Grade Floor Area         | "Characteristics of New Housing." U.S. Census Bureau.  | 72%-76%  | 44%  | Linear   |
| Number of Stories              | "2009 DOE Residential Energy Consumption Survey." U.S. Department of Energy  | 15%-40%  | 60%  | Non-linear   |
| A/C efficiency                 | Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Part 430, Subpart C.  | 15%  | 2.2%   |  |
| Furnace efficiency             | Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Part 430, Subpart C.  | 20%  | 12%  | Linear   |
| Heat pump efficiency           | Code of Federal Regulations, Title 10, Part 430, Subpart C.  | 20%  | 36%  | Non-linear   |
| Attached units                 | "American FactFinder." U.S. Census Bureau.   | 18%-88%  | 26%  | Non-continuous                                     |
| Window to wall ratio           | No reference found.  |  |  |  |
| House shape/aspect ratio       | No reference found.  |  |  |  |
| Window distribution            | No reference found.  |  |  |  |

| <b>Sensitivity Variable</b>              | <b>Criterion 1<br/>Empirical Data Available</b>  | <b>Criterion 2*<br/>&gt;10%<br/>Deviation<br/>from Baseline</b> | <b>Criterion 3**<br/>&gt;5% Energy<br/>Savings<br/>Difference</b> | <b>Criterion 4<br/>Non-linear or<br/>Non-<br/>continuous</b> |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Concrete wall construction vs wood frame | "Characteristics of New Housing." U.S. Census Bureau.  | 0%-13%  | 22%   | Non-continuous   |
| Fraction supply vs return leakage        | No reference found.  |   |   |  |
| Roof absorptivity                        | "2009 DOE Residential Energy Consumption Survey." U.S. Department of Energy  | 1%-23%  | 1.6%  |  |
| Number of bedrooms                       | "Characteristics of New Housing." U.S. Census Bureau.  | 45%-60%   | 4.3%  |  |
| Finished/conditioned basement            | "Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the Residential Provisions of the 2015 IECC." Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. | 20%-75%   | 13%   | Non-continuous   |
| Unvented crawlspace                      | No reference found.  |   |   |  |
| Natural ventilation schedule             | No reference found.  |   |   |  |
| Orientation                              | Estimated 25% in each cardinal orientation.  | 25%   | 3.9%  |  |
| Eave length                              | No reference found.  |   |   |  |
| Close neighbors (urban)                  | "2009 DOE Residential Energy Consumption Survey." U.S. Department of Energy  | 57%   | 6.7%  | Non-continuous   |
| Presence of whole house dehumidification | "2009 DOE Residential Energy Consumption Survey." U.S. Department of Energy  | 2%-24%  | 0.1%  |  |
| Tuck-under vs attached garage            | No reference found.  |   |   |  |
| Fireplace(s)/no fireplace                | "2009 DOE Residential Energy Consumption Survey." U.S. Department of Energy  | 1%-2%   |   |  |
| Skylights/no skylights                   | No reference found.  |   |   |  |

\* Range of deviation for states or climate regions.

\*\* Maximum deviation from baseline energy savings for alternative attributes.

Table 13. Sensitivity Screening Results Summary

|  |
|--|
| Green Cell: Meets all four criteria.   |
| Pink Cell: Fails one or more criteria. |

| Sensitivity Variable                     | Criterion 1 | Criterion 2 | Criterion 3 | Criterion 4 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Location within Climate Region           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Primary Heating Fuel                     | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Foundation Type                          | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Above Grade Floor Area*                  | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | X           |
| Number of Stories                        | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| A/C efficiency                           | ✓           | ✓           | X           |             |
| Furnace efficiency**                     | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | X           |
| Heat pump efficiency                     | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Attached units                           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Window to wall ratio                     | X           |             |             |             |
| House shape/aspect ratio                 | X           |             |             |             |
| Window distribution                      | X           |             |             |             |
| Concrete wall construction vs wood frame | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Fraction supply vs return leakage        | X           |             |             |             |
| Roof absorptivity                        | ✓           | ✓           | X           |             |
| Number of bedrooms                       | ✓           | ✓           | X           |             |
| Finished/conditioned basement            | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Unvented crawlspace                      | X           |             |             |             |
| Natural ventilation schedule             | X           |             |             |             |
| Orientation                              | ✓           | ✓           | X           |             |
| Eave length                              | X           |             |             |             |
| Close neighbors                          | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           | ✓           |
| Presence of whole house dehumidification | ✓           | ✓           | X           |             |
| Tuck-under vs attached garage            | X           |             |             |             |



|                           |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Fireplace(s)/no fireplace | ✓ | X |  |  |
| Skylights/no skylights    | X |   |  |  |

\* Adjustment factors are needed to convert the baseline energy savings to that of the regional average floor area. Only the average floor area is needed within each region, not the distribution of floor area, because the effect on energy savings is linear.

\*\* Adjustment factors are needed to adjust energy savings based on equipment standard changes, but it is assumed that minimally efficient furnaces dominate the market for new construction.

The modeled site energy savings impacts used as the basis for Criterion 3 are shown in graphical form in Figures 3-7.

Figure 3. Sensitivity Analysis Part 1

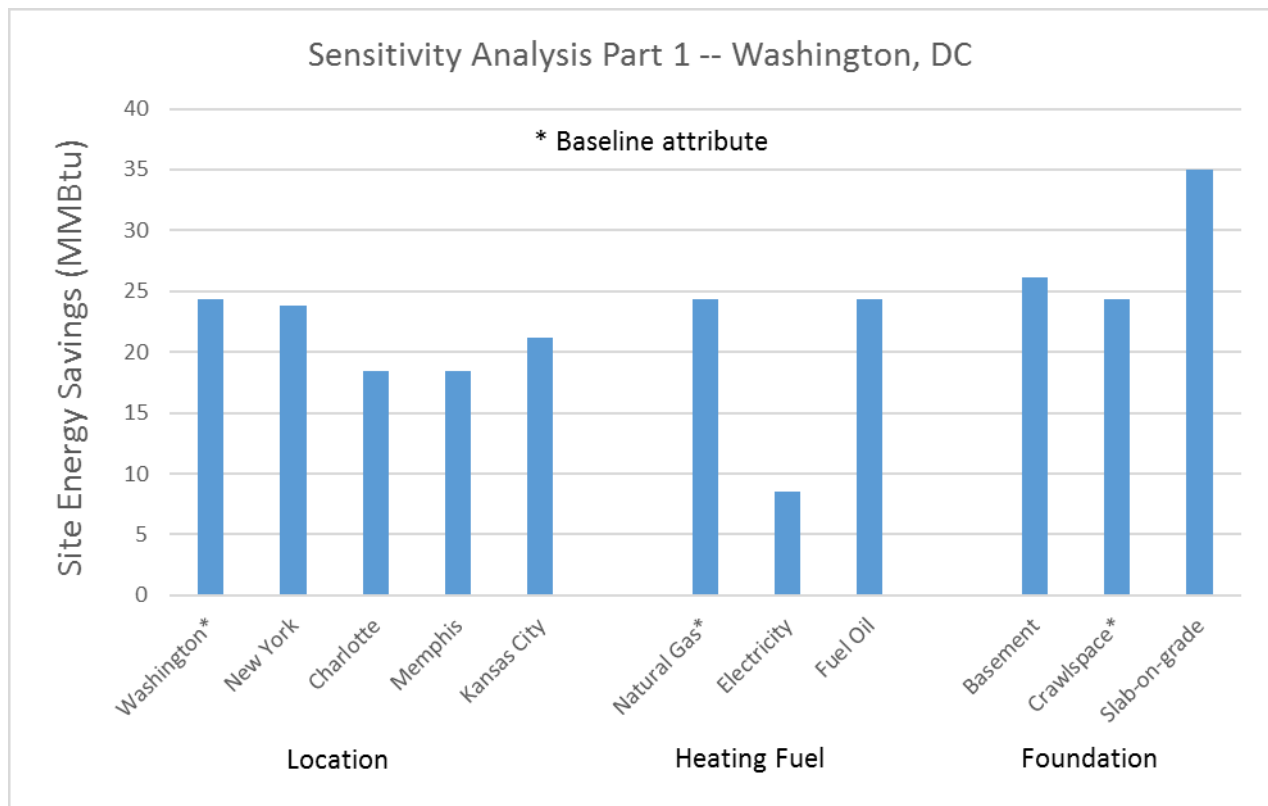


Figure 4. Sensitivity Analysis Part 2

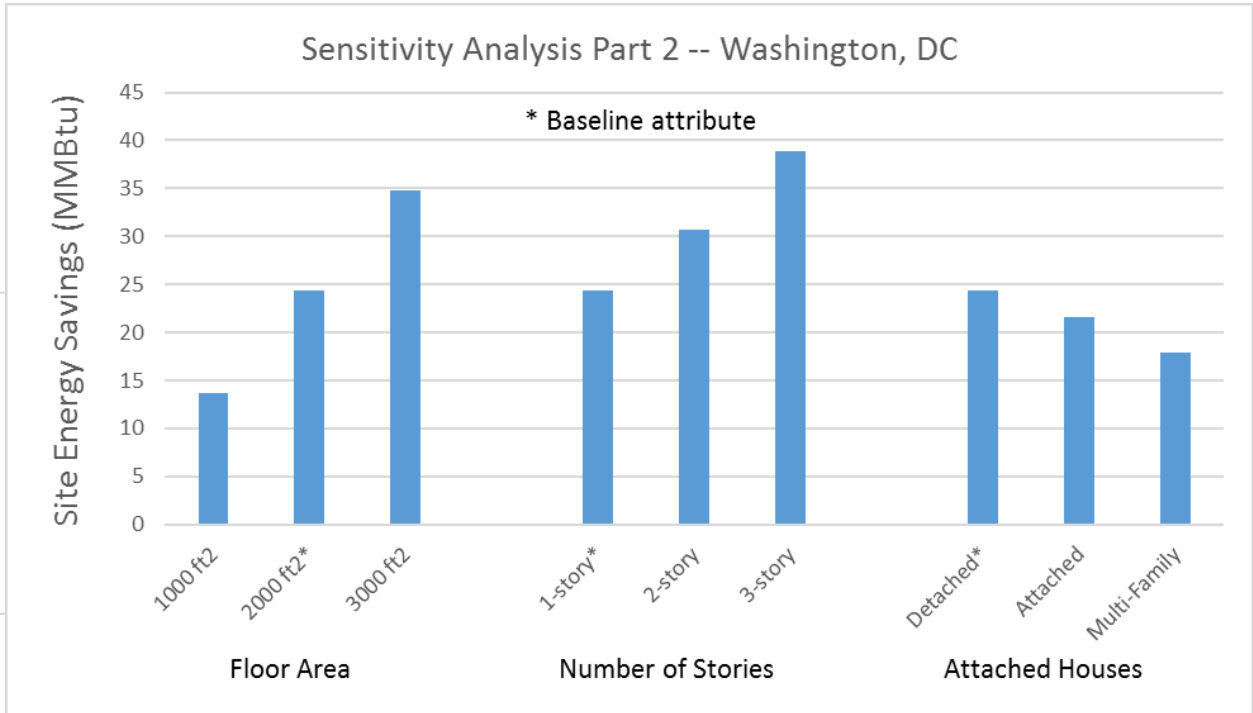
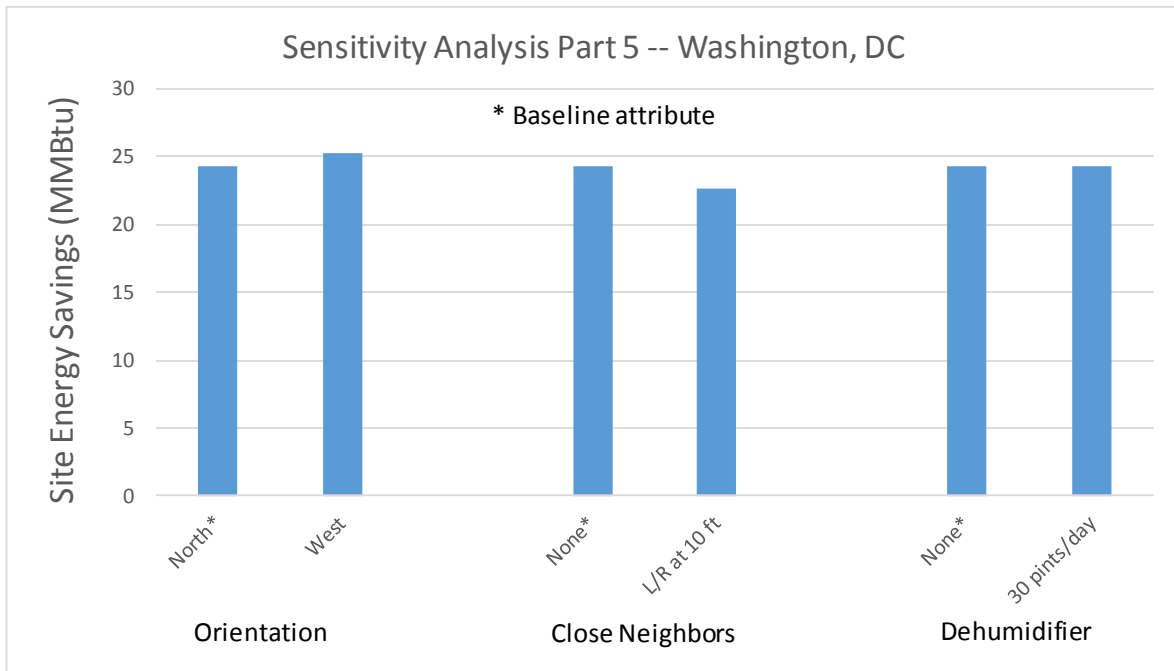


Figure 7. Sensitivity Analysis Part 5



### Adjustment Factors

For those sensitivity variables meeting all four criteria, we developed adjustment factors to modify the baseline energy use and savings to make them more fully representative of the new housing stock. Most of the variables required four basic adjustments to create accurate results:

1. BA-influenced total electricity multiplier
2. BA-influenced total other fuel multiplier (gas/fuel oil)
3. Electricity savings multiplier
4. Other fuel savings multiplier

In some cases, we averaged these four multipliers across three locations (Chicago, Washington, and Houston) when the values were fairly similar. In other cases, we used three separate sets of multipliers depending on climate region, with Marine combined with Mixed-Humid, and Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry combined with Hot-Humid. An example set of adjustment factors is shown in Table 14.

Table 14. Adjustment Factors for Foundation Type

| Location   | Foundation Type         | Electricity Savings Multiplier | Other Fuel Savings Multiplier | BA-Influenced Electricity Multiplier | BA-Influenced Other Fuel Multiplier |
|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Detroit    | Unconditioned Basement* | 1.00                           | 1.00                          | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                |
|            | Conditioned Basement    | 0.66                           | 0.91                          | 1.29                                 | 1.01                                |
|            | Crawlspace              | 0.95                           | 0.75                          | 1.03                                 | 1.04                                |
|            | Slab-on-grade           | 1.62                           | 1.22                          | 1.00                                 | 1.01                                |
| Washington | Unconditioned Basement  | 0.96                           | 1.08                          | 0.96                                 | 0.98                                |
|            | Conditioned Basement    | 0.70                           | 0.95                          | 1.24                                 | 1.01                                |
|            | Crawlspace*             | 1.00                           | 1.00                          | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                |
|            | Slab-on-grade           | 1.25                           | 1.45                          | 0.97                                 | 0.94                                |
| Houston    | Unconditioned Basement  | 0.71                           | 0.87                          | 1.00                                 | 1.08                                |
|            | Conditioned Basement    | 0.40                           | 0.69                          | 1.28                                 | 1.20                                |
|            | Crawlspace              | 0.80                           | 0.83                          | 1.02                                 | 1.04                                |
|            | Slab-on-grade*          | 1.00                           | 1.00                          | 1.00                                 | 1.00                                |

\* Baseline model characteristic

An additional level of detail was required for geographic location within a climate region, because multiple weather characteristics influenced energy savings. We generated curve fits relative to each baseline location using the linear regression function in Microsoft Excel. As a result, adjustments to energy use are based on the deviation of weather conditions from the baseline location, not a simple multiplier.

Finally, we developed weighting factors using the references identified in Table 12. Whenever possible, we calculated these factors separately for every state and climate region combination. In some cases, the empirical data were not sufficiently refined, and state groupings were necessary.

### *Special Case: Mechanical Ventilation*

The IEc team did not include whole house mechanical ventilation in the sensitivity screening process because while ventilation is sometimes viewed as an energy efficiency measure linked to tighter building envelopes, it is actually a health and comfort measure that increases energy use. Historically, both the IECC and ES have been ambiguous about recommending mechanical ventilation—even when the envelope is tight—creating some difficulty in determining whether ventilation is commonly implemented in code-compliant and ES homes. Consequently, there was some question about whether mechanical ventilation should be included in the counterfactual BEopt models for this project. As ventilation systems have become more common in recent years, it is clearer that ASHRAE Standard 62.2 ventilation rates are recommended for all new houses. A closer examination of the options for modeling mechanical ventilation in the context of this project was needed to determine the most appropriate approach.

First, we examined the approaches for modeling ventilation in the reference home for several programs:

- IECC 2012: For the performance path, no ventilation unless present in the proposed design. It does not appear that ventilation is mandatory in the prescriptive path, but when it is provided, the ventilation rate must be at least 60 cfm. There is no specified ventilation rate for the reference home in the performance path, but ventilation fan energy is defined in a format similar to ASHRAE 62.2.
- Home Energy Rating System (HERS): No ventilation unless present in the proposed design. There are no minimum requirements for the proposed design, primarily because HERS is a rating program, not a certification program. Again, no ventilation rate is specified.
- ES Version 3: Uses the HERS guidelines for modeling, but ventilation according to ASHRAE 62.2 - 2010 is mandatory for the proposed home. No ventilation rate for the reference home is provided.
- BA HSP: For the reference home (Benchmark), ventilation rate should be as required by ASHRAE 62.2 - 2010. This was our approach for all BA-influenced cases.

All of these codes and programs except BA avoided a clear rule for the reference home ventilation rate,

but given the passionate debates that surrounded ventilation in the high performance building industry, perhaps it is not surprising. The rules for most programs could be reasonably interpreted as implying either the same rate as the proposed design, or the minimum required by ASHRAE 62.2. However, it is clear that all of the programs include mechanical ventilation in the reference home when present in the proposed design.

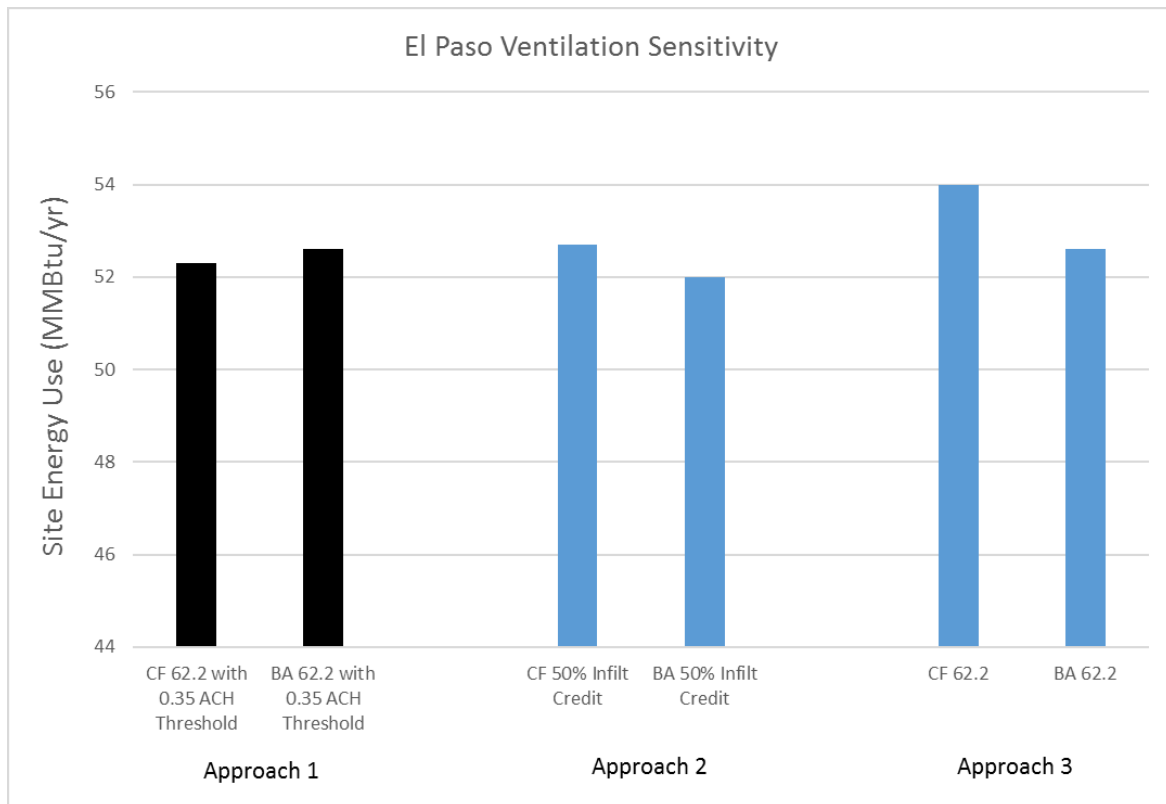
Time-series data on the installation of mechanical ventilation in new homes were not available to alleviate this confusion. Thus, for the modeling effort used in this project, we considered three viable approaches to modeling mechanical ventilation:

1. Use 0.35 ACH natural infiltration as the cut-off point for mechanical ventilation, based on IECC 2000-2009, where no savings due to infiltration reduction was allowed below 0.35 ACH. The ventilation rate in the models would be as specified by ASHRAE 62.2-2010. The logic behind this approach is that below an infiltration rate of 0.35 ACH, mechanical ventilation would be needed to ensure health and comfort. An additional justification for this cut-off point is that ASHRAE 62.2-2010 uses a 2 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup> infiltration credit, which when combined with the required ventilation rate results in a total ACH of about 0.35 ACH. However, this approach has the potential for penalizing BA when infiltration is reduced from just above 0.35 ACH to just below, because the ventilation rate (50 cfm, or 0.15 ACH for the baseline models) increases the space conditioning load more than the tighter building envelope reduces it.
2. Include mechanical ventilation only at the level necessary to increase the annual average ACH to about 0.35 using the same 50% credit used in ASHRAE 62.2-2010 when an existing home is leakier than the allotted 2 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup>. For consistency, we would increase the ventilation rate in the models for houses tighter than 2 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup>. (It should be noted that ASHRAE 62.2-2010 only allows for a lower ventilation rate for existing houses that are leakier than the allotted 2 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup>. The credit cannot be applied to new houses, but it is unclear how this distinction is technically justified.) Applying this approach to our project would eliminate the potential problem of an abrupt increase in energy use for ventilation when infiltration drops below 0.35 ACH. However, it would create some additional modeling difficulties, because a large number of new BEopt options for ventilation rate would need to be added and assigned to the various cases.
3. Include mechanical ventilation in all cases. Many building scientists argue that infiltration should never be relied upon to provide adequate fresh air, because there will be periods of mild weather with minimal infiltration even in leaky houses. There are also issues of the path traveled by outside air entering through infiltration, and whether it is truly fresh air by the time it enters the living space. The most recent version of ASHRAE 62.2 (2013) eliminated the infiltration credit and increased the ventilation rate, suggesting that a minimum amount of mechanical ventilation is required for all houses regardless of natural infiltration.

The modeling results associated with these three approaches, as applied to the 2006 IECC baseline in El Paso, are shown in Figure 8, as an example. We chose this scenario because reduced infiltration (BA

Practice 1) is the only difference between the BA influenced and counterfactual cases, and the reduction in infiltration rate is relatively small. The data points shaded in black represent Approach 1, where the ventilation energy penalty outweighs the infiltration reduction.

Figure 8. Ventilation sensitivity analysis in El Paso.



The IEc team decided to proceed with Approach 3, based on the simplification that all BA-influenced and counterfactual homes are ventilated in accordance with the guidelines in ASHRAE 62.2-2010. There are two primary reasons for this recommendation:

1. It is consistent with the established approach to determine modeling attributes, first using the IECC prescriptive path, then the IECC performance path reference home, and finally the reference home from the BA HSP. Because the IECC does not specify a minimum ventilation rate in either the prescriptive or performance path until 2012, the HSP methodology would be the next place to look. The HSP specifies that the reference home should have mechanical ventilation meeting the requirements of ASHRAE 62.2-2010.
2. ASHRAE does not qualify the ventilation rates for new homes based on the natural infiltration rate. The logic is that even leaky homes will have long periods of low infiltration during mild

weather, and it is important to introduce a base level of fresh air to ensure health and comfort. Because ASHRAE 62.2 was published in 2003, before the period of interest for our study, it is assumed that most builders of code-compliant houses adopted its recommendations as good practice for new home construction prior to the start of our evaluation period (2006-2015).

### *Sensitivity Analysis Results*

The sensitivity analysis yielded nine variables for which variations across states and climate regions required adjustment during post-processing of the modeling results in order to accurately roll up energy savings for BA impacts nationwide. It did not appear that an expanded matrix of modeling runs was necessary to provide greater accuracy, if the following three assumptions could be made:

1. The adjustment factors would not vary significantly if code versions other than IECC 2012 were used.
2. The energy savings for each of the four BA practices are affected in approximately the same way by the sensitivity variables.
3. The sensitivity variables are reasonably independent in terms of their impact on energy savings. Although there are some interactive effects between building attributes, it would be impractical to model all combinations in all climates for each version of the code or ES.

Because most of the important drivers of space conditioning load were either included in the four BA practices or in the nine sensitivity variables, and because there were no other energy impacts of the BA practices beyond space conditioning, it seemed reasonable to accept the three assumptions and proceed to the nationwide energy savings analysis with confidence in the results.

### **Step 6: Create A Detailed Matrix Of Scenarios For Modeling**

The IEc team developed a complete matrix of simulation runs to ensure all important scenarios were included in the analysis. In the end, 130 unique BEopt runs were required for the primary set of cases to be rolled up nationwide (5 climate zones X 7 reference codes X 6 combinations of BA practices – 80 duplicate or irrelevant cases). An additional 79 runs were needed for the sensitivity analysis, as discussed under Step 5. The final matrix of primary BEopt runs is shown in Table 15, with irrelevant and redundant cases highlighted in gray. This matrix documents the minimum number of BEopt runs necessary to provide complete results for all scenarios listed in Table 5, including the various time periods and code adoption rates. In some instances, two cases were identical from a modeling standpoint, and only one run was run using BEopt, even though both cases are needed in the final roll-up.

Table 15. Matrix of BEopt Simulations for Each Location, with Individual Measure Attribution

| NOMINAL CODE    | EFFICIENCY LEVEL                         | CHICAGO | WASHINGTON | HOUSTON | EL PASO | PORTLAND |
|-----------------|--|---------|------------|---------|---------|----------|
| IECC 2012       | Counterfactual Home                      | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | BA Influenced Code                       | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 1                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 2                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 3                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 4                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
| IECC 2009       | Counterfactual Home                      | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | BA Influenced Code                       | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 1                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 2                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 3                               |         | ✓          | ✓       |         | ✓        |
| IECC 2006       | Counterfactual Home                      | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | BA Influenced Code                       | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 1                               |         | ✓          | ✓       |         | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 3                               |         | ✓          | ✓       |         | ✓        |
| IECC 2003       | Counterfactual Home / BA Influenced Code | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
| IECC 2000       | Counterfactual Home / BA Influenced Code | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
| Energy Star 2.0 | Counterfactual ES Home                   | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | BA Influenced ES                         | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 1                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 2                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 3                               |         | ✓          | ✓       |         | ✓        |
| Energy Star 3.0 | Counterfactual ES Home                   | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | BA Influenced ES                         | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 1                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 2                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 3                               |         | ✓          | ✓       |         | ✓        |
|                 | Practice 4                               | ✓       | ✓          | ✓       | ✓       | ✓        |

**Step 7: Run All Simulations**

The Iec team generated and ran all the BEopt input files in a series of batch runs using the BEopt interface. All BEopt input and output files are available for review.



The key results of the baseline modeling runs for the five primary locations are summarized in Figures 9-13. All results are expressed in terms of site energy, which provides the flexibility to calculate either source energy or energy cost during later stages of the BA impact evaluation process.

Figure 9. Modeling Results for the Detroit Baseline Cases

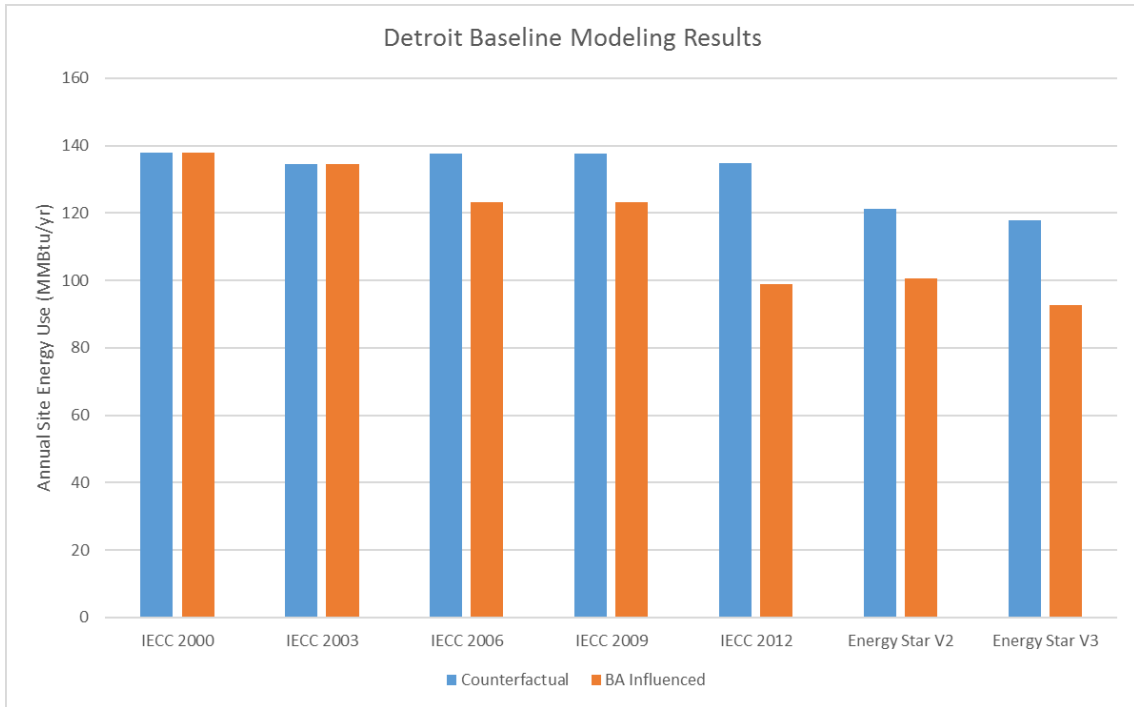


Figure 10. Modeling Results for the Washington DC Baseline Cases

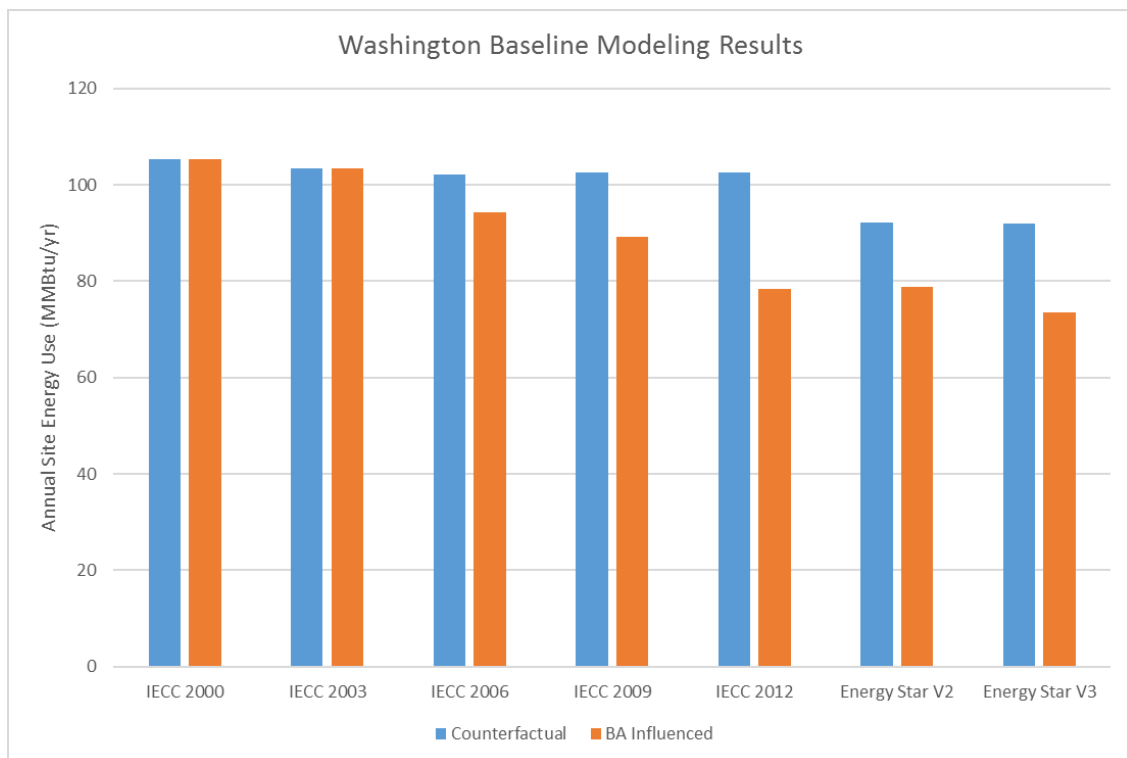


Figure 11. Modeling Results for the Houston Baseline Cases

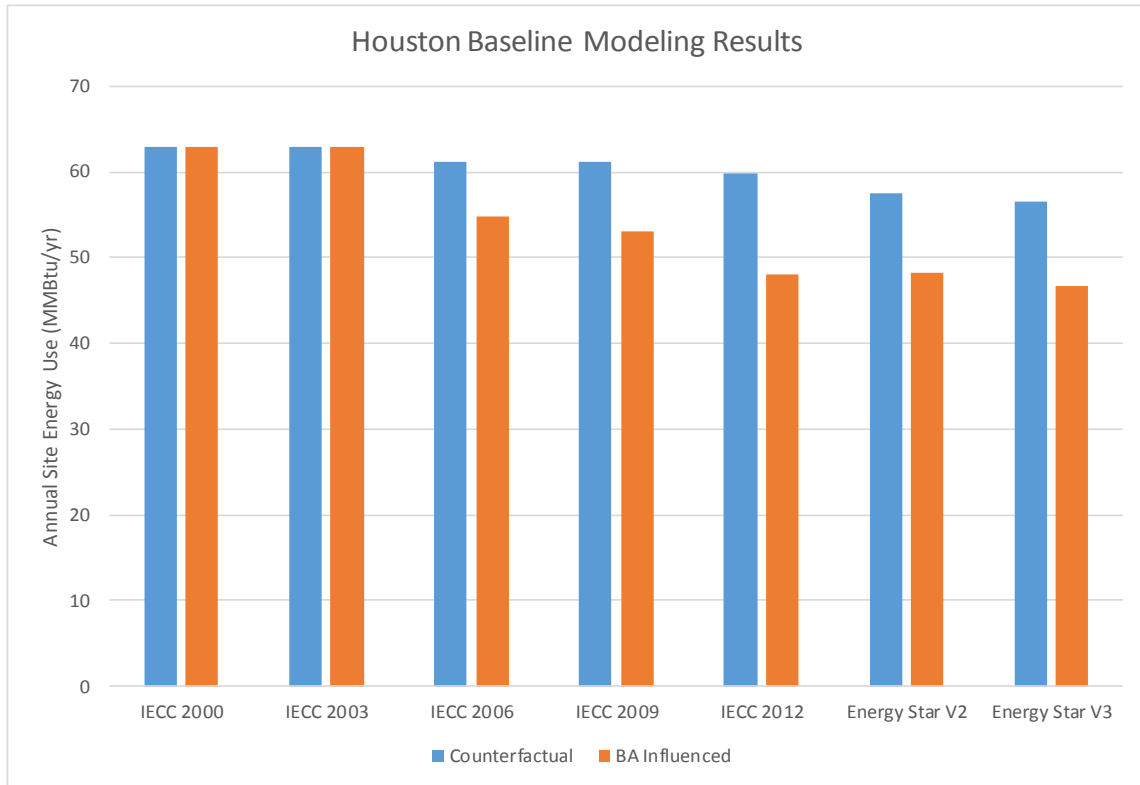


Figure 12. Modeling Results for the El Paso Baseline Cases

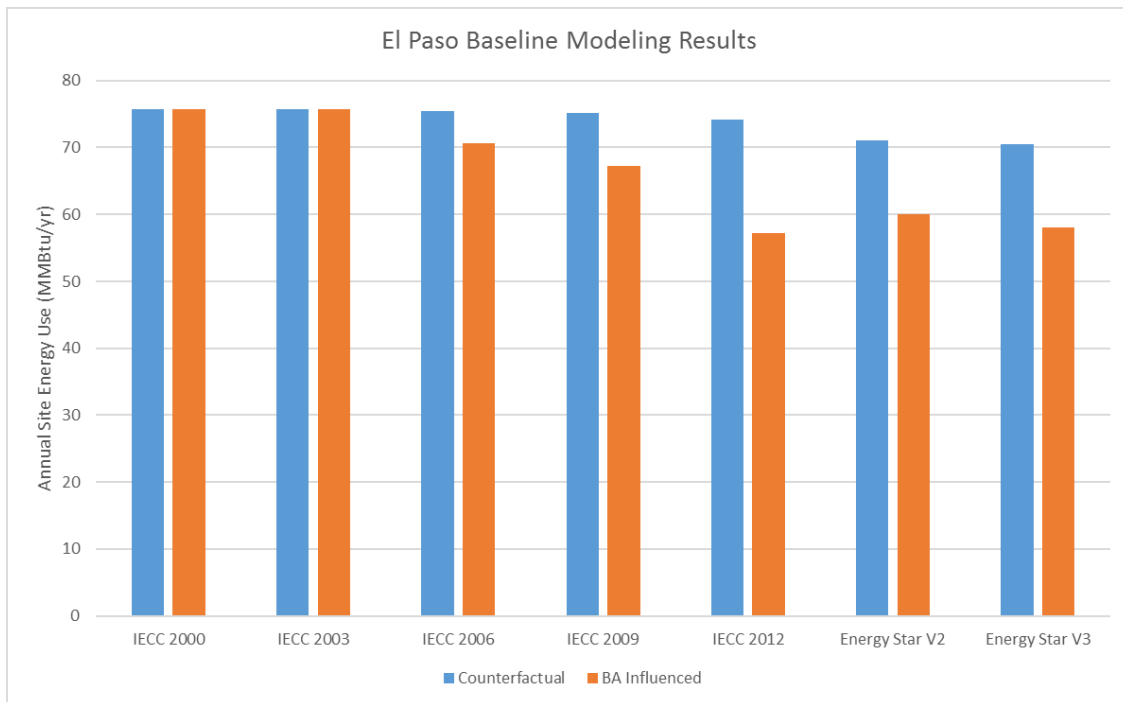
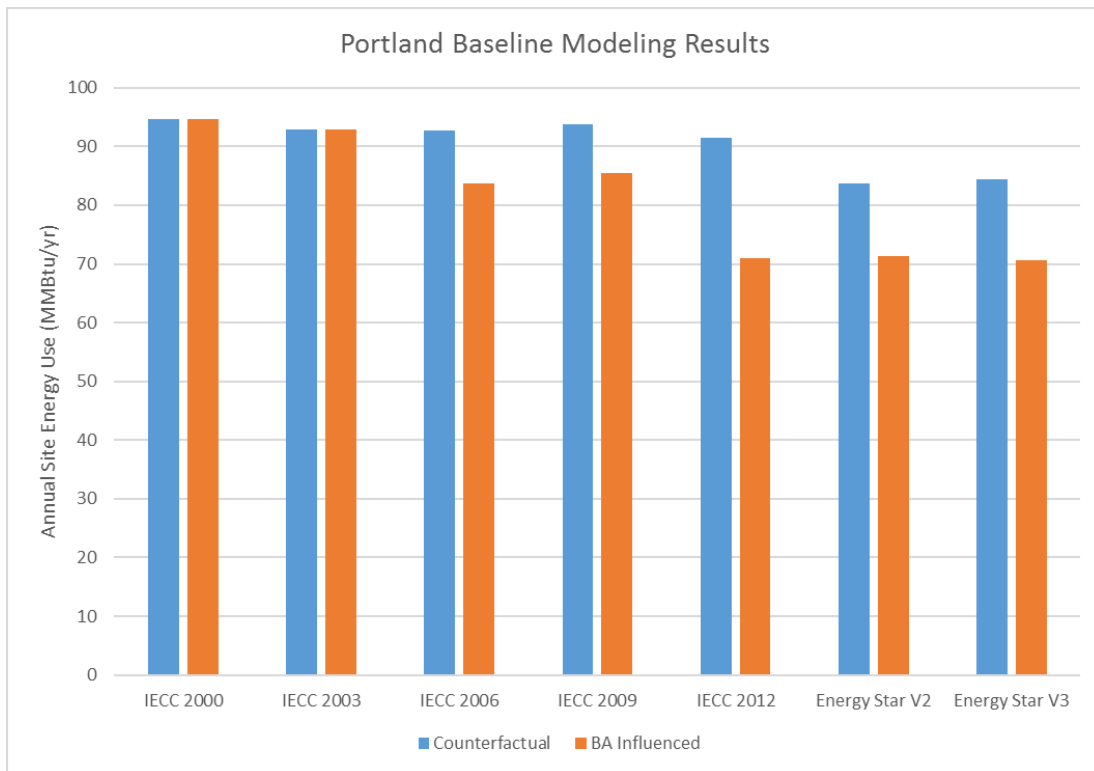


Figure 13. Modeling Results for the Portland Baseline Cases



### Step 8: Postprocessing

A post-processing spreadsheet further refined the modeling output by applying adjustment factors generated as part of the sensitivity analysis to expand the dataset beyond the original 130 runs to all state/climate combinations (78 not including California) and all time periods. We applied weighting factors when analyzing energy use across each state to reflect the correct mix of house sizes, foundation types, heating fuels, and other attributes. The spreadsheet also included detailed energy savings estimates, which we then rolled up on a nationwide scale based on the number of housing starts and ES market penetration, as applicable, in each state during the relevant time period.

Table 16 summarizes the basic characteristics of the 78 representative cities used for the state level roll-up. The selected cities represent the most populous cities within each combination of state and climate region based on U.S. Census data. Because the locations within which houses were built in each state during our study period were not known, we used existing population as a reasonable proxy, but it is possible that there were high growth areas that differed from census data on population demographics. We assumed that weather differences within these state-level climate regions are small enough that any variation introduced by choosing a single high-population city roughly cancel out when averaged across 78 locations. The weighting factors for building attributes within each state/climate combination are summarized in Table 17. To the extent possible, we used state-level data from the U.S. Census, but for some attributes regional data from U.S. Census Characteristics of New Housing or the DOE Residential

Energy Consumption Survey (RECS) provided the best available data source. We only provided weighting factors (equivalent to percent market penetration) for non-baseline attributes. Baseline weighting factors are implied, and would be calculated as 100% minus the weighting factor(s) for non-baseline attributes.

Table 16. Representative Cities in Each State/Climate Combination

| State                | City        | Climate Region           | % of State <sup>35</sup> | HDD/yr <sup>36</sup> | CDD/yr <sup>37</sup> | Rainfall (in/yr) <sup>38</sup> |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Alabama              | Montgomery  | Hot Humid                | 36%                      | 2149                 | 2320                 | 52.3                           |
| Alabama              | Birmingham  | Mixed Humid              | 64%                      | 2653                 | 2014                 | 54.5                           |
| Alaska               | Anchorage   | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 10121                | 5                    | 15.9                           |
| Arizona              | Phoenix     | Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry        | 97%                      | 923                  | 4626                 | 7.7                            |
| Arizona              | Flagstaff   | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 3%                       | 6830                 | 123                  | 22.8                           |
| Arkansas             | Little Rock | Mixed Humid              | 99%                      | 3108                 | 2069                 | 49.3                           |
| Arkansas             | Texarkana   | Hot Humid                | 1%                       | 2440                 | 2335                 | 44.5                           |
| Colorado             | Denver      | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 99%                      | 5667                 | 721                  | 15.4                           |
| Colorado             | Trinidad    | Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry        | 1%                       | 5342                 | 753                  | 15.3                           |
| Connecticut          | Bridgeport  | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 5274                 | 830                  | 41.6                           |
| Delaware             | Wilmington  | Mixed Humid              | 100%                     | 4756                 | 1142                 | 41.4                           |
| District of Columbia | Washington  | Mixed Humid              | 100%                     | 3996                 | 1555                 | 38.6                           |

<sup>35</sup> Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. "Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the Residential Provisions of the 2015 IECC." [https://www.energycodes.gov/development/residential/iecc\\_analysis#table](https://www.energycodes.gov/development/residential/iecc_analysis#table). (Exceptions for % Construction: Oregon and Washington, for which the PNNL analysis was not performed; New York, where the multi-family distribution skews the results; and Texas, Oklahoma, Louisiana, and Colorado where the percentage for one climate was rounded to 0%. For these states, the number of housing units in each climate region from the 2010 Census was used to estimate the weighting factor.)

<sup>36</sup> ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook 2013.

<sup>37</sup> Ibid.

<sup>38</sup> Ibid.

| State         | City               | Climate Region           | % of State <sup>35</sup> | HDD/yr <sup>36</sup> | CDD/yr <sup>37</sup> | Rainfall (in/yr) <sup>38</sup> |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Florida       | Jacksonville       | Hot Humid                | 100%                     | 1327                 | 2632                 | 51.3                           |
| Georgia       | Atlanta            | Mixed Humid              | 70%                      | 2671                 | 1893                 | 50.8                           |
| Georgia       | Savannah           | Hot Humid                | 30%                      | 1761                 | 2455                 | 49.2                           |
| Hawaii        | Honolulu           | Hot Humid                | 100%                     | 0                    | 4679                 | 22                             |
| Idaho         | Boise              | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 5453                 | 957                  | 12.1                           |
| Illinois      | Chicago            | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 77%                      | 5872                 | 1034                 | 36.5                           |
| Illinois      | Belleville         | Mixed Humid              | 23%                      | 4579                 | 1401                 | 37.1                           |
| Indiana       | Indianapolis       | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 80%                      | 5272                 | 1087                 | 39.9                           |
| Indiana       | Evansville         | Mixed Humid              | 20%                      | 4424                 | 1437                 | 43.1                           |
| Iowa          | Des Moines         | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 6172                 | 1034                 | 33.1                           |
| Kansas        | Wichita            | Mixed Humid              | 99%                      | 4464                 | 1682                 | 29.3                           |
| Kansas        | Hays               | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 1%                       | 5398                 | 1346                 | 21.8                           |
| Kentucky      | Louisville         | Mixed Humid              | 100%                     | 4109                 | 1572                 | 44.4                           |
| Louisiana     | New Orleans        | Hot Humid                | 99%                      | 1286                 | 2925                 | 61.9                           |
| Louisiana     | Bastrop            | Mixed Humid              | 1%                       | 2189                 | 2462                 | 53                             |
| Maine         | Portland           | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 7023                 | 370                  | 44.3                           |
| Maryland      | Baltimore          | Mixed Humid              | 99%                      | 4552                 | 1261                 | 41.4                           |
| Maryland      | Mountain Lake Park | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 1%                       | 5063                 | 848                  | 41.2                           |
| Massachusetts | Boston             | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 5596                 | 750                  | 41.5                           |
| Michigan      | Detroit            | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 6103                 | 807                  | 32.6                           |

| State          | City          | Climate Region           | % of State <sup>35</sup> | HDD/yr <sup>36</sup> | CDD/yr <sup>37</sup> | Rainfall (in/yr) <sup>38</sup> |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Minnesota      | Minneapolis   | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 7472                 | 765                  | 28.3                           |
| Mississippi    | Jackson       | Hot Humid                | 60%                      | 2282                 | 2294                 | 55.2                           |
| Mississippi    | Southaven     | Mixed Humid              | 40%                      | 2898                 | 2253                 | 52.1                           |
| Missouri       | Kansas City   | Mixed Humid              | 97%                      | 5012                 | 1372                 | 37.8                           |
| Missouri       | St. Joseph    | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 3%                       | 5292                 | 1251                 | 35.4                           |
| Montana        | Billings      | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 6705                 | 630                  | 14                             |
| Nebraska       | Omaha         | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 6025                 | 1132                 | 29.9                           |
| Nevada         | Las Vegas     | Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry        | 86%                      | 2015                 | 3486                 | 4.1                            |
| Nevada         | Reno          | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 14%                      | 5043                 | 791                  | 7.5                            |
| New Hampshire  | Manchester    | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 6214                 | 730                  | 39.3                           |
| New Jersey     | Newark        | Mixed Humid              | 68%                      | 4687                 | 1257                 | 43.7                           |
| New Jersey     | Paterson      | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 32%                      | 4996                 | 1050                 | 47.2                           |
| New Mexico     | Albuquerque   | Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry        | 71%                      | 3994                 | 1370                 | 8.9                            |
| New Mexico     | Santa Fe      | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 29%                      | 5339                 | 637                  | 14                             |
| New York       | New York City | Mixed Humid              | 59%                      | 4843                 | 984                  | 41.6                           |
| New York       | Buffalo       | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 41%                      | 6508                 | 563                  | 38.8                           |
| North Carolina | Charlotte     | Mixed Humid              | 84%                      | 3065                 | 1713                 | 43.1                           |
| North Carolina | Boone         | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 2%                       | 4740                 | 556                  | 48.3                           |
| North Carolina | Wilmington    | Hot Humid                | 14%                      | 2444                 | 2030                 | 54.3                           |
| North Dakota   | Fargo         | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 8729                 | 555                  | 21.2                           |
| Ohio           | Columbus      | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 91%                      | 5255                 | 1015                 | 38.1                           |

| State          | City           | Climate Region           | % of State <sup>35</sup> | HDD/yr <sup>36</sup> | CDD/yr <sup>37</sup> | Rainfall (in/yr) <sup>38</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Ohio           | Cincinnati     | Mixed Humid              | 9%                       | 4744                 | 1155                 | 41.1                           |
| Oklahoma       | Oklahoma City  | Mixed Humid              | 99%                      | 3438                 | 1950                 | 34.1                           |
| Oklahoma       | Guymon         | Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry        | 1%                       | 3586                 | 1896                 | 20.4                           |
| Oregon         | Portland       | Marine                   | 78%                      | 4214                 | 433                  | 36.3                           |
| Oregon         | Bend           | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 22%                      | 6470                 | 237                  | 8.3                            |
| Pennsylvania   | Philadelphia   | Mixed Humid              | 23%                      | 4512                 | 1332                 | 41.4                           |
| Pennsylvania   | Pittsburgh     | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 77%                      | 5583                 | 782                  | 36.9                           |
| Rhode Island   | Providence     | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 5562                 | 743                  | 45.5                           |
| South Carolina | Columbia       | Mixed Humid              | 63%                      | 2500                 | 2166                 | 49.8                           |
| South Carolina | Charleston     | Hot Humid                | 37%                      | 1880                 | 2357                 | 51.5                           |
| South Dakota   | Sioux Falls    | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 7470                 | 745                  | 23.9                           |
| Tennessee      | Memphis        | Mixed Humid              | 100%                     | 2898                 | 2253                 | 52.1                           |
| Texas          | Houston        | Hot Humid                | 87%                      | 1371                 | 3059                 | 49.7                           |
| Texas          | El Paso        | Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry        | 10%                      | 2383                 | 2379                 | 8.8                            |
| Texas          | Wichita Falls  | Mixed Humid              | 2%                       | 2811                 | 2456                 | 28.5                           |
| Utah           | Salt Lake City | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 87%                      | 5507                 | 1218                 | 16.2                           |
| Utah           | St. George     | Hot-Dry/Mixed-Dry        | 13%                      | 2971                 | 2735                 | 8.1                            |
| Vermont        | Burlington     | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 7352                 | 505                  | 34.5                           |
| Virginia       | Virginia Beach | Mixed Humid              | 100%                     | 3308                 | 1569                 | 44.2                           |
| Washington     | Seattle        | Marine                   | 77%                      | 4320                 | 264                  | 37.2                           |
| Washington     | Spokane        | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 23%                      | 6627                 | 434                  | 16.5                           |

| State         | City       | Climate Region           | % of State <sup>35</sup> | HDD/yr <sup>36</sup> | CDD/yr <sup>37</sup> | Rainfall (in/yr) <sup>38</sup> |
|---------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| West Virginia | Charleston | Mixed Humid              | 63%                      | 4444                 | 1076                 | 42.5                           |
| West Virginia | Morgantown | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 37%                      | 5063                 | 848                  | 41.2                           |
| Wisconsin     | Milwaukee  | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 6684                 | 690                  | 32.9                           |
| Wyoming       | Cheyenne   | Cold/Very Cold/Subarctic | 100%                     | 7050                 | 338                  | 14.5                           |



Table 17. Weighting Factors for Representative Cities

| State                | City        | % Electric Heating <sup>39</sup> | % Oil Heating <sup>40</sup> | % Conditioned Basement <sup>41</sup> | % Crawl-space <sup>42</sup> | % Slab <sup>43</sup> | Avg Floor Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>44</sup> | % Two Story <sup>45</sup> | % Three Story <sup>46</sup> | % Attached <sup>47</sup> | % Multi-Family <sup>48</sup> | % Concrete <sup>49</sup> | % Urban <sup>50</sup> |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Alabama              | Montgomery  | 64%                              | 0%                          | 9%                                   | 37%                         | 44%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 2%                       | 16%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| Alabama              | Birmingham  | 64%                              | 0%                          | 9%                                   | 37%                         | 44%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 2%                       | 16%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Alaska               | Anchorage   | 12%                              | 0%                          | 9%                                   | 51%                         | 37%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 8%                       | 24%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| Arizona              | Phoenix     | 60%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                   | 6%                          | 91%                  | 2095  | 16%                       | 1%                          | 5%                       | 21%                          | 0%                       | 64%                   |
| Arizona              | Flagstaff   | 60%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                   | 6%                          | 91%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 21%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| Arkansas             | Little Rock | 48%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                   | 30%                         | 67%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 2%                       | 16%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Arkansas             | Texarkana   | 48%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                   | 30%                         | 67%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 2%                       | 16%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| Colorado             | Denver      | 21%                              | 0%                          | 28%                                  | 31%                         | 31%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 7%                       | 26%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| Colorado             | Trinidad    | 21%                              | 0%                          | 28%                                  | 31%                         | 31%                  | 2095  | 16%                       | 1%                          | 7%                       | 26%                          | 0%                       | 64%                   |
| Connecticut          | Bridgeport  | 16%                              | 10%                         | 24%                                  | 14%                         | 17%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 35%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Delaware             | Wilmington  | 34%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                  | 23%                         | 28%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 15%                      | 18%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| District of Columbia | Washington  | 40%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                  | 23%                         | 28%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 25%                      | 63%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |

<sup>39</sup> U.S. Census. American FactFinder, 2014. <http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>

<sup>40</sup> U.S. Census. Characteristics of New Housing. <https://www.census.gov/construction/chars/completed.html>

<sup>41</sup> Pacific Northwest National Laboratory. "Cost-Effectiveness Analysis of the Residential Provisions of the 2015 IECC."

[https://www.energycodes.gov/development/residential/iecc\\_analysis#table](https://www.energycodes.gov/development/residential/iecc_analysis#table). (Exceptions for foundation type: Oregon, Washington, and Tennessee, for which PNNL analysis was not available. Instead, RECS data for the corresponding climate region was used.)

<sup>42</sup> Ibid.

<sup>43</sup> Ibid.

<sup>44</sup> 2009 DOE Residential Energy Consumption Survey. <http://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/#structural>

<sup>45</sup> Ibid.

<sup>46</sup> Ibid.

<sup>47</sup> U.S. Census. American FactFinder, 2014. <http://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>

<sup>48</sup> Ibid.

<sup>49</sup> U.S. Census. Characteristics of New Housing. <https://www.census.gov/construction/chars/completed.html>

<sup>50</sup> 2009 DOE Residential Energy Consumption Survey. <http://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2009/#structural>

| State         | City               | % Electric Heating <sup>39</sup> | % Oil Heating <sup>40</sup> | % Condi-tioned Basement <sup>41</sup> | % Crawl-space <sup>42</sup> | % Slab <sup>43</sup> | Avg Floor Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>44</sup> | % Two Story <sup>45</sup> | % Three Story <sup>46</sup> | % Attached <sup>47</sup> | % Multi-Family <sup>48</sup> | % Concrete <sup>49</sup> | % Urban <sup>50</sup> |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Florida       | Jacksonville       | 92%                              | 0%                          | 0%                                    | 12%                         | 88%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 6%                       | 30%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| Georgia       | Atlanta            | 53%                              | 0%                          | 7%                                    | 27%                         | 57%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 21%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Georgia       | Savannah           | 53%                              | 0%                          | 7%                                    | 27%                         | 57%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 4%                       | 21%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| Hawaii        | Honolulu           | 28%                              | 0%                          | 9%                                    | 51%                         | 37%                  | 2095  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 8%                       | 38%                          | 0%                       | 54%                   |
| Idaho         | Boise              | 33%                              | 0%                          | 37%                                   | 26%                         | 27%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 15%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| Illinois      | Chicago            | 15%                              | 0%                          | 39%                                   | 24%                         | 23%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 6%                       | 33%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Illinois      | Belleville         | 15%                              | 0%                          | 39%                                   | 24%                         | 23%                  | 2056  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 6%                       | 33%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| Indiana       | Indianapolis       | 28%                              | 0%                          | 30%                                   | 21%                         | 28%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 19%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Indiana       | Evansville         | 28%                              | 0%                          | 30%                                   | 21%                         | 28%                  | 2056  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 19%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| Iowa          | Des Moines         | 21%                              | 0%                          | 47%                                   | 16%                         | 22%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 19%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Kansas        | Wichita            | 22%                              | 0%                          | 33%                                   | 23%                         | 30%                  | 2056  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 18%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| Kansas        | Hays               | 22%                              | 0%                          | 33%                                   | 23%                         | 30%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 18%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Kentucky      | Louisville         | 52%                              | 0%                          | 9%                                    | 37%                         | 44%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 2%                       | 18%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Louisiana     | New Orleans        | 62%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                    | 30%                         | 67%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 3%                       | 18%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| Louisiana     | Bastrop            | 62%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                    | 30%                         | 67%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 18%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Maine         | Portland           | 5%                               | 10%                         | 24%                                   | 14%                         | 17%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 2%                       | 19%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Maryland      | Baltimore          | 40%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                   | 23%                         | 28%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 21%                      | 25%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Maryland      | Mountain Lake Park | 40%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                   | 23%                         | 28%                  | 2215  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 21%                      | 25%                          | 10%                      | 56%                   |
| Massachusetts | Boston             | 15%                              | 10%                         | 21%                                   | 11%                         | 16%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 42%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Michigan      | Detroit            | 9%                               | 0%                          | 36%                                   | 21%                         | 16%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 18%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Minnesota     | Minneapolis        | 16%                              | 0%                          | 47%                                   | 16%                         | 22%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 7%                       | 22%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Mississippi   | Jackson            | 55%                              | 0%                          | 9%                                    | 37%                         | 44%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 1%                       | 14%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| Mississippi   | Southaven          | 55%                              | 0%                          | 9%                                    | 37%                         | 44%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 1%                       | 14%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Missouri      | Kansas City        | 34%                              | 0%                          | 36%                                   | 18%                         | 25%                  | 2056  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 20%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| Missouri      | St. Joseph         | 34%                              | 0%                          | 36%                                   | 18%                         | 25%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 20%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Montana       | Billings           | 23%                              | 0%                          | 37%                                   | 26%                         | 27%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 17%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |

| State          | City          | % Electric Heating <sup>39</sup> | % Oil Heating <sup>40</sup> | % Condi-tioned Basement <sup>41</sup> | % Crawl-space <sup>42</sup> | % Slab <sup>43</sup> | Avg Floor Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>44</sup> | % Two Story <sup>45</sup> | % Three Story <sup>46</sup> | % Attached <sup>47</sup> | % Multi-Family <sup>48</sup> | % Concrete <sup>49</sup> | % Urban <sup>50</sup> |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Nebraska       | Omaha         | 30%                              | 0%                          | 33%                                   | 23%                         | 30%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 20%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Nevada         | Las Vegas     | 34%                              | 0%                          | 3%                                    | 11%                         | 86%                  | 2095  | 16%                       | 1%                          | 5%                       | 30%                          | 0%                       | 64%                   |
| Nevada         | Reno          | 34%                              | 0%                          | 3%                                    | 11%                         | 86%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 30%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| New Hampshire  | Manchester    | 9%                               | 10%                         | 24%                                   | 14%                         | 17%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 26%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| New Jersey     | Newark        | 12%                              | 10%                         | 18%                                   | 24%                         | 27%                  | 2051  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 9%                       | 36%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| New Jersey     | Paterson      | 12%                              | 10%                         | 18%                                   | 24%                         | 27%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 9%                       | 36%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| New Mexico     | Albuquerque   | 17%                              | 0%                          | 3%                                    | 11%                         | 86%                  | 2095  | 16%                       | 1%                          | 4%                       | 15%                          | 0%                       | 64%                   |
| New Mexico     | Santa Fe      | 17%                              | 0%                          | 3%                                    | 11%                         | 86%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 15%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| New York       | New York City | 11%                              | 10%                         | 26%                                   | 12%                         | 20%                  | 2051  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 51%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| New York       | Buffalo       | 11%                              | 10%                         | 26%                                   | 12%                         | 20%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 51%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| North Carolina | Charlotte     | 62%                              | 0%                          | 2%                                    | 55%                         | 39%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 17%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| North Carolina | Boone         | 62%                              | 0%                          | 2%                                    | 55%                         | 39%                  | 2215  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 17%                          | 10%                      | 56%                   |
| North Carolina | Wilmington    | 62%                              | 0%                          | 2%                                    | 55%                         | 39%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 4%                       | 17%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| North Dakota   | Fargo         | 40%                              | 0%                          | 47%                                   | 16%                         | 22%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 26%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Ohio           | Columbus      | 23%                              | 0%                          | 30%                                   | 21%                         | 28%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 23%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Ohio           | Cincinnati    | 23%                              | 0%                          | 30%                                   | 21%                         | 28%                  | 2056  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 5%                       | 23%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| Oklahoma       | Oklahoma City | 37%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                    | 30%                         | 67%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 2%                       | 15%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Oklahoma       | Guymon        | 37%                              | 0%                          | 1%                                    | 30%                         | 67%                  | 2215  | 16%                       | 1%                          | 2%                       | 15%                          | 10%                      | 64%                   |
| Oregon         | Portland      | 50%                              | 0%                          | 7%                                    | 47%                         | 40%                  | 2095  | 26%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 23%                          | 0%                       | 63%                   |
| Oregon         | Bend          | 50%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                   | 20%                         | 23%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 23%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| Pennsylvania   | Philadelphia  | 22%                              | 10%                         | 25%                                   | 14%                         | 29%                  | 2051  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 18%                      | 20%                          | 1%                       | 50%                   |
| Pennsylvania   | Pittsburgh    | 22%                              | 10%                         | 25%                                   | 14%                         | 29%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 18%                      | 20%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Rhode Island   | Providence    | 10%                              | 10%                         | 24%                                   | 14%                         | 17%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 41%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| South Carolina | Columbia      | 71%                              | 0%                          | 2%                                    | 55%                         | 39%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 18%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |

| State          | City           | % Electric Heating <sup>39</sup> | % Oil Heating <sup>40</sup> | % Condi-tioned Basement <sup>41</sup> | % Crawl-space <sup>42</sup> | % Slab <sup>43</sup> | Avg Floor Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) <sup>44</sup> | % Two Story <sup>45</sup> | % Three Story <sup>46</sup> | % Attached <sup>47</sup> | % Multi-Family <sup>48</sup> | % Concrete <sup>49</sup> | % Urban <sup>50</sup> |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| South Carolina | Charleston     | 71%                              | 0%                          | 2%                                    | 55%                         | 39%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 3%                       | 18%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| South Dakota   | Sioux Falls    | 29%                              | 0%                          | 47%                                   | 16%                         | 22%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 19%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Tennessee      | Memphis        | 60%                              | 0%                          | 18%                                   | 31%                         | 35%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 18%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Texas          | Houston        | 59%                              | 0%                          | 0%                                    | 20%                         | 80%                  | 2215  | 14%                       | 1%                          | 3%                       | 24%                          | 10%                      | 54%                   |
| Texas          | El Paso        | 59%                              | 0%                          | 0%                                    | 20%                         | 80%                  | 2215  | 16%                       | 1%                          | 3%                       | 24%                          | 10%                      | 64%                   |
| Texas          | Wichita Falls  | 59%                              | 0%                          | 0%                                    | 20%                         | 80%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 3%                       | 24%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Utah           | Salt Lake City | 11%                              | 0%                          | 37%                                   | 26%                         | 27%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 6%                       | 21%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| Utah           | St. George     | 11%                              | 0%                          | 37%                                   | 26%                         | 27%                  | 2095  | 16%                       | 1%                          | 6%                       | 21%                          | 0%                       | 64%                   |
| Vermont        | Burlington     | 4%                               | 10%                         | 24%                                   | 14%                         | 17%                  | 2051  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 23%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Virginia       | Virginia Beach | 54%                              | 0%                          | 24%                                   | 33%                         | 33%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 11%                      | 22%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| Washington     | Seattle        | 55%                              | 0%                          | 7%                                    | 47%                         | 40%                  | 2095  | 26%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 26%                          | 0%                       | 63%                   |
| Washington     | Spokane        | 55%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                   | 20%                         | 23%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 26%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |
| West Virginia  | Charleston     | 44%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                   | 23%                         | 28%                  | 2215  | 31%                       | 2%                          | 2%                       | 12%                          | 10%                      | 50%                   |
| West Virginia  | Morgantown     | 44%                              | 0%                          | 31%                                   | 23%                         | 28%                  | 2215  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 2%                       | 12%                          | 10%                      | 56%                   |
| Wisconsin      | Milwaukee      | 15%                              | 0%                          | 45%                                   | 10%                         | 15%                  | 2056  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 25%                          | 1%                       | 56%                   |
| Wyoming        | Cheyenne       | 23%                              | 0%                          | 37%                                   | 26%                         | 27%                  | 2095  | 38%                       | 2%                          | 4%                       | 16%                          | 0%                       | 56%                   |

The application of adjustment factors and weighting factors in each state-climate combination resulted in the calculation of estimated average energy use and energy savings broken down by fuel type (electricity, natural gas, and fuel oil) for a typical new house constructed to either minimum code or ES standards during each year of the analysis period (2006-2015). We also estimated projected future savings through 2045, and those results are used elsewhere in the IEc evaluation, but are not presented in this report.

The use of adjustment factors—instead of relying on models of typical housing characteristics in the five primary cities—avoided significant errors in the estimation of interim energy savings nationwide. Two examples of the step-by-step application of adjustment factors, and the resulting avoided errors, are shown in Figure 14 (Chicago, site natural gas savings) and Figure 15 (Birmingham, site electricity savings).

The true diversity of housing characteristics both within a city and across the country is extensive, and the resulting impact on estimated energy savings should not be neglected. Direct modeling of many tens of thousands of combinations would provide the most accurate results, but our approach provides an affordable compromise with reasonable accuracy.

Figure 14. Effect of Weighting Factors on Estimated Average Natural Gas Site Energy Savings for Homes Built in Chicago, Illinois, in 2015

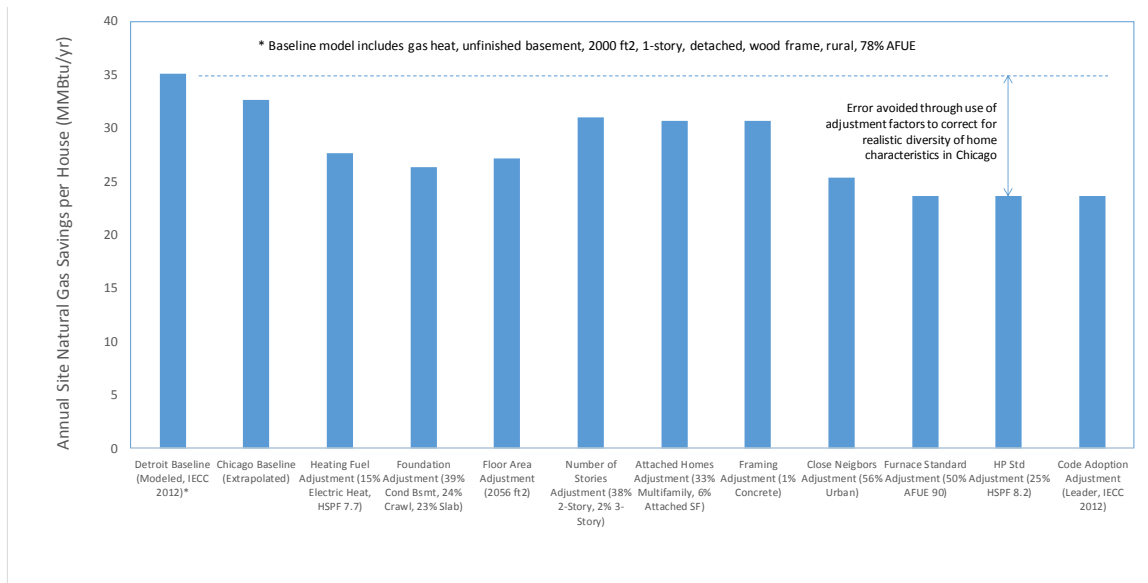
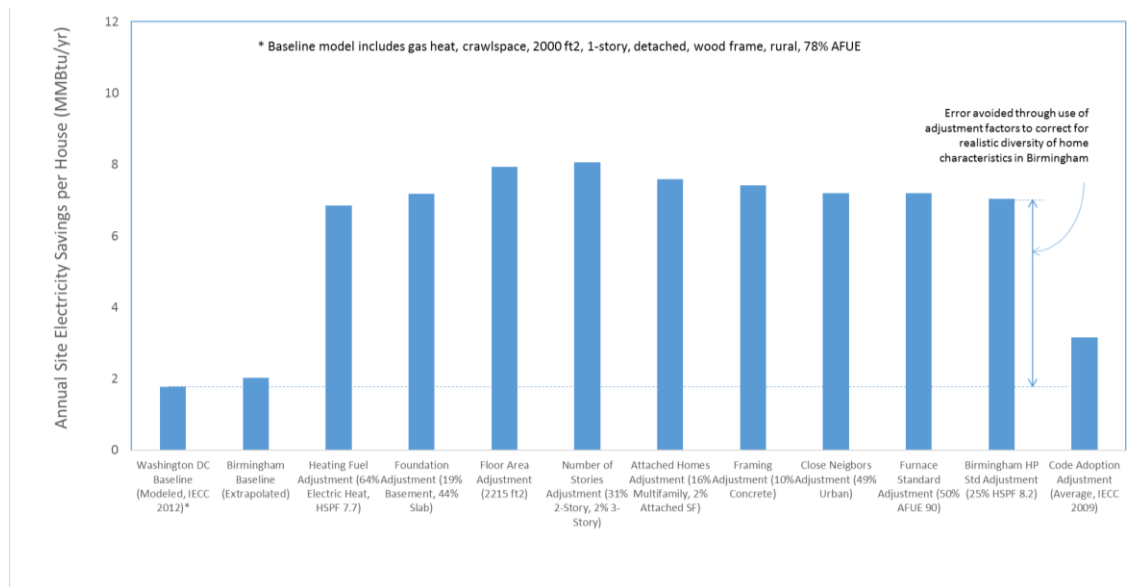


Figure 15. Effect of Weighting Factors on Estimated Average Electricity Savings for Homes Built in Birmingham, Alabama, in 2015



## FINAL RESULTS

We can make several interesting observations from the initial set of baseline runs presented in Figures 9-13:

- The estimated savings for the BA-influenced cases steadily increase from 2003-2012, as more of the four BA practices become relevant, and the corresponding code requirements grow stricter.
- The IECC (including BA practices) shows a gradual improvement over time from 2003-2012, consistent with the findings of PNNL.<sup>51</sup> One exception is for IECC 2009 in Portland, where the change in how duct leakage is expressed resulted in an overall weakening of the code for the baseline case (as discussed under Step 3).
- The IECC counterfactual cases do not improve consistently from 2000-2012, indicating that the four BA practices selected constituted a significant portion of energy code improvements during this time.
- The estimated savings for ES homes relative to the IECC is split nearly equally between the four BA practices and other ES requirements such as windows, equipment, and lighting.

Other findings from the modeling effort require the final step of the modeling process, which was to use home construction statistics to estimate state-level cumulative site energy savings, and interim nationwide savings, for each year, sorted by fuel type and BA practice. A summary of estimated interim cumulative nationwide site energy savings for all four BA practices combined is provided in Table 18. The interim cumulative site energy savings estimate of 250 trillion Btu represents about 5.9% of the estimated counterfactual energy use in new homes built between 2006 and 2015, excluding California. Again, in a

<sup>51</sup> OV Livingston, PC Cole, DB Elliott, R Bartlett. 2014. Building Energy Codes Program: National Benefits Assessment, 1992-2040. PNNL-22610 Rev 1. Richland, WA.

future step, the IEc team will potentially downward adjust these interim aggregate energy savings estimates using adjustments for attribution assigned by the Delphi Panel.

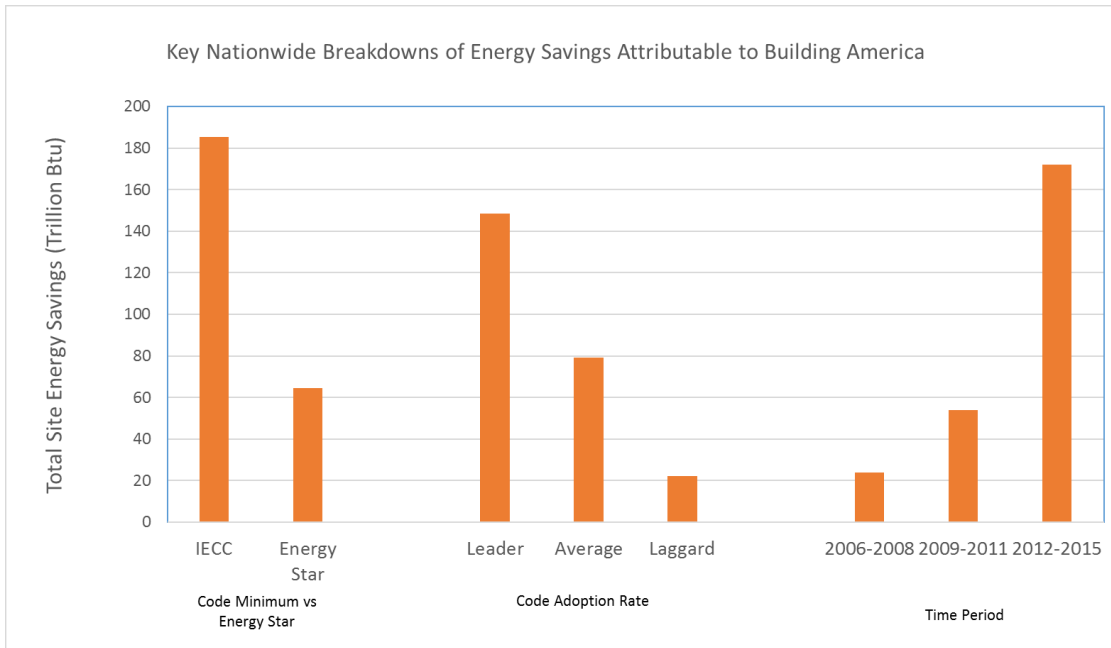
Table 18. Estimated Interim Cumulative Nationwide Site Energy Savings Based on Modeling Study

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Estimated Cumulative Site Electricity Savings (GWh)                 | 17,808 |
| Estimated Cumulative Site Natural Gas Savings (Million Therms)      | 1,826  |
| Estimated Cumulative Site Fuel Oil Savings (Million Gallons)        | 47     |
| Estimated Cumulative Site Energy Savings - All Fuels (Trillion Btu) | 250    |

The IEc team disaggregated these interim results in several ways to provide insights into the largest contributors to energy savings. Figures 16-22 provide a variety of breakdowns of nationwide site energy savings, including by efficiency program (code vs. ES), code adoption rate, time period, state, and individual BA practice.

As shown in Figure 16, because they constitute the final step in the deployment of energy innovations into broad residential markets, energy codes contribute the bulk of the estimated interim BA energy savings compared to the ES program, which focuses on early adopters. Despite the higher estimated savings from ES on a per house basis, ES certified homes represent only about 1 million of the 9 million homes built between 2006 and 2015. About 60% of the estimated energy savings is contributed by the 20 states categorized as “leaders” when it comes to code adoption, while the 14 “laggards” contribute only 8%, with the 16 “average” states contributing the remainder. Leaders are the only states that have adopted IECC 2012, which is much stricter in terms of the energy efficiency requirements associated with the four BA practices. It is also not surprising that the time period 2012-2015 accounts for the majority of estimated energy savings, because this period reflects stronger codes, covers four years of construction, and includes ongoing energy savings from the earlier time periods.

Figure 16. Breakdowns of Estimated Interim Cumulative Nationwide Site Energy Savings for Four BA Practices by Compliance Program, Code Adoption Rate, and Time Period



Figures 17 and 18 show the interim state-wide site energy savings estimates for the 50 states encompassed by our analysis, which includes the District of Columbia but excludes California. Texas, Pennsylvania, Illinois, New Jersey, and Massachusetts achieved the highest estimated savings, partly because of their relatively high construction rates, but also (with the exception of Texas) because they are all leaders in terms of code adoption rate and are all mostly cold climates where savings is higher. Texas is an exception because its construction rate is the highest in the country, much higher than the other four states combined. Conversely, the states with the lowest estimated cumulative savings tend to be in warmer climates, with low construction rates and slower code adoption.



Figure 17. Breakdown of Estimated Interim Cumulative Nationwide Site Energy Savings for Four BA Practices by State (25 Most Impacted States, Excluding California)

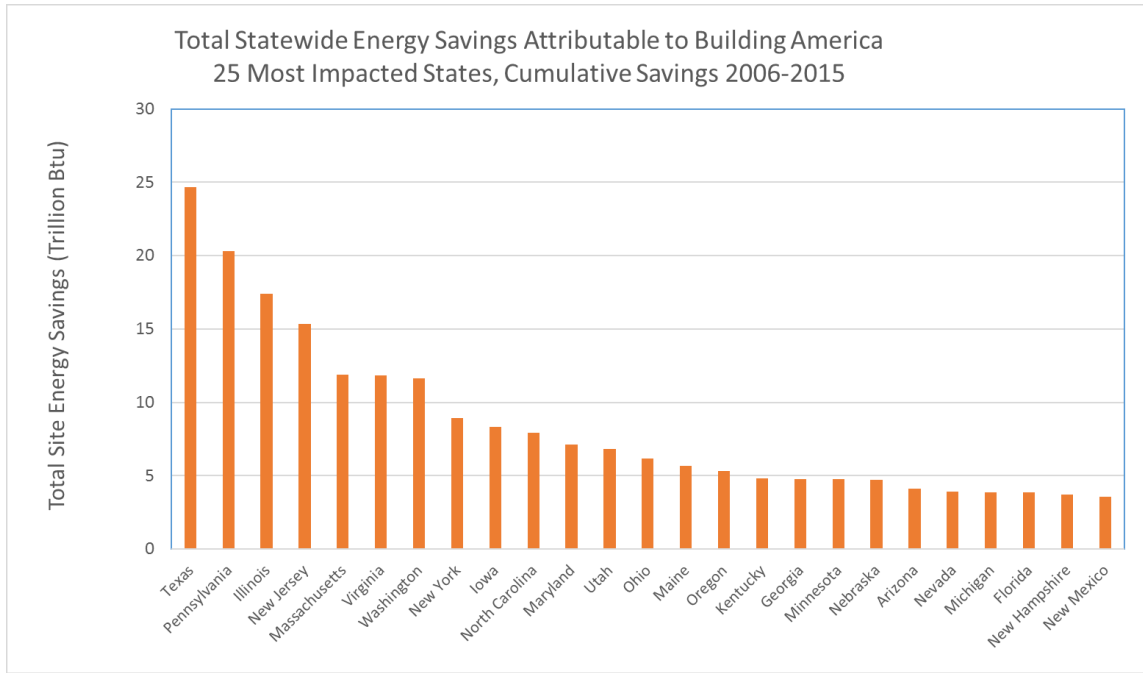
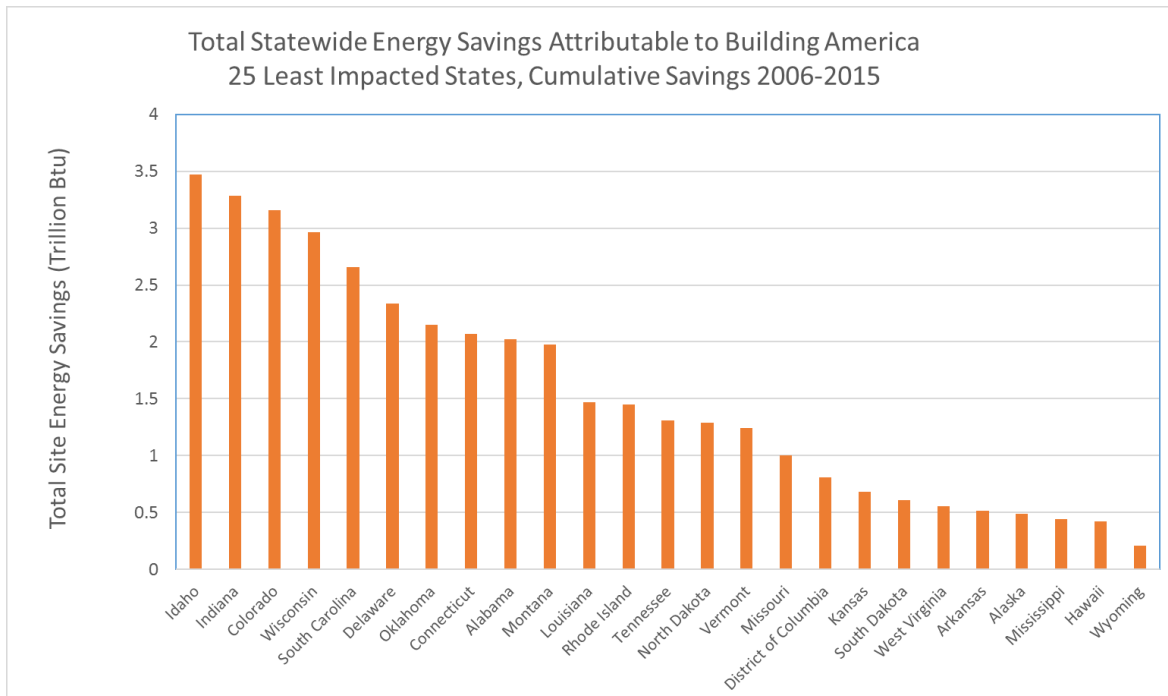


Figure 18. Breakdown of Estimated Interim Cumulative Nationwide Site Energy Savings for Four BA Practices by State (25 Least Impacted States, Excluding California)



Practices by State (25 Least Impacted States, Excluding California)

Figures 19 and 20 show the per-house average interim site energy savings estimates for new homes in each state over the evaluation period. We made the calculation by simply dividing the cumulative savings in Figures 17-18 by the total number of houses built between 2006 and 2015. In this case, all five of the top states (Maine, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Iowa) are in cold climates and are classified as “leaders” in code adoption. States in hot climates with slower code adoption rates are ranked near the bottom.

Figure 19. Estimated Interim Average Site Energy Savings per House for Four BA Practices Ordered by

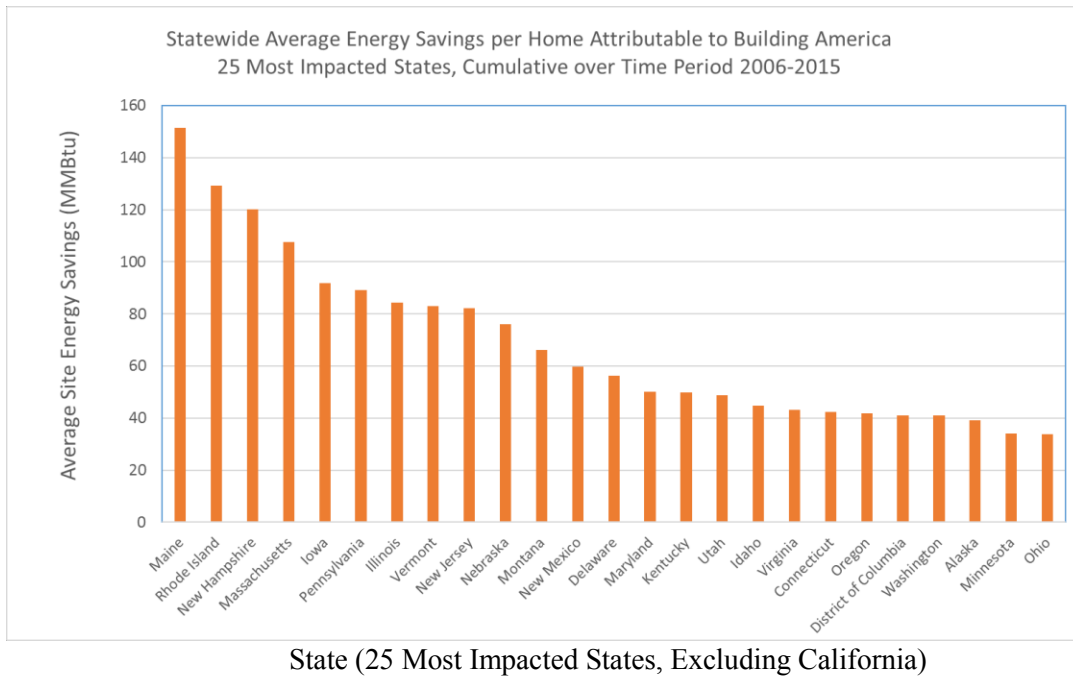
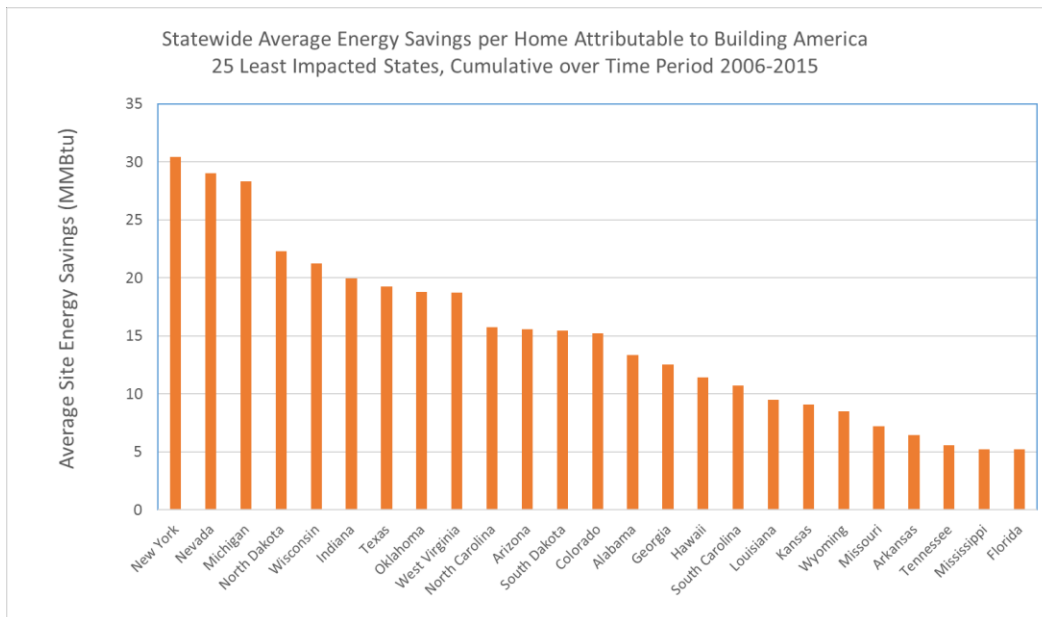


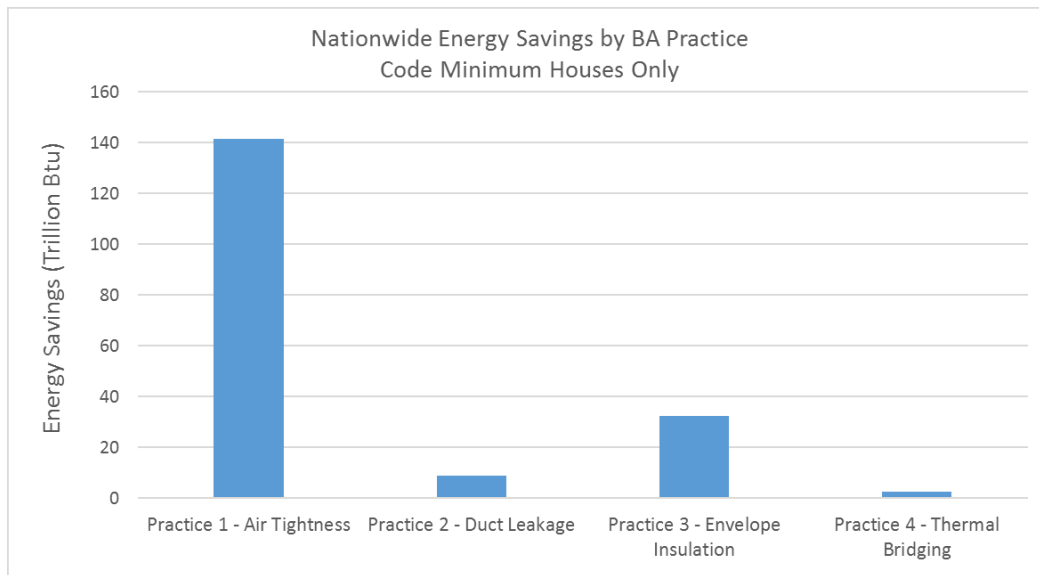
Figure 20. Estimated Interim Average Site Energy Savings per House for Four BA Practices Ordered by



### State (25 Least Impacted States, Excluding California)

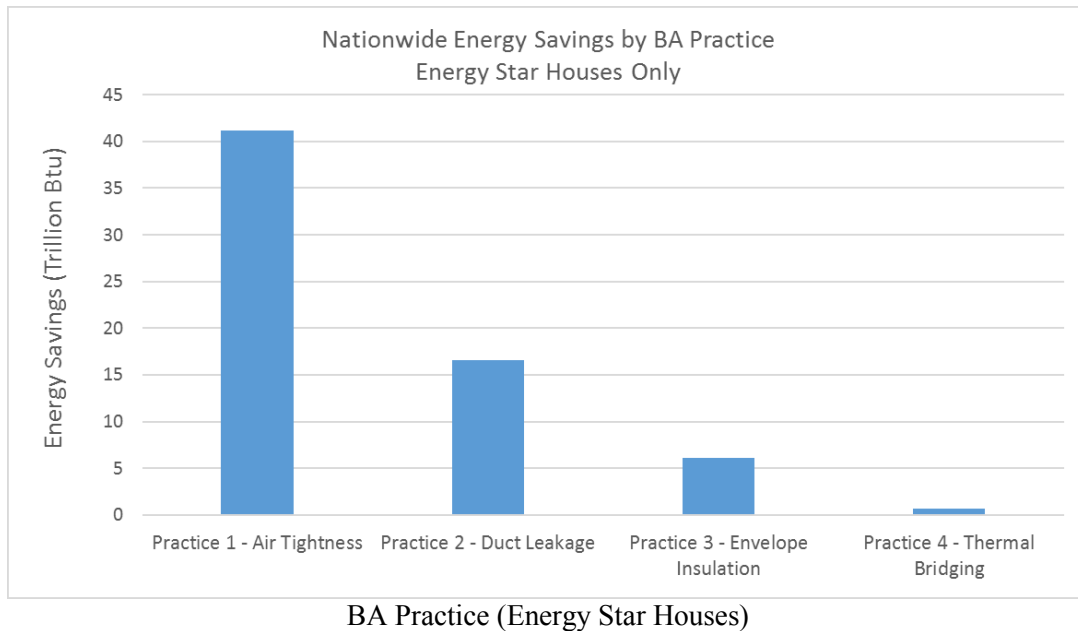
The breakdown of estimated site energy savings for each of the four BA practices in code minimum homes is shown in Figure 21. It is not surprising that air tightness is the largest contributor, because its influence began in IECC 2006, the reduction in air leakage rate was very large (from 11-14 ACH50 to 3 ACH 50), and air infiltration has a substantial effect on space conditioning energy. Envelope insulation improvements have also proved significant, while duct leakage and thermal bridging improvements had less impact in the context of energy codes. Because we assumed that both code minimum and BA home have mechanical ventilation systems, infiltration savings estimates represent the savings for infiltration measures only, not the net savings of infiltration and mechanical ventilation taken together.

Figure 21. Breakdown of Estimated Interim Cumulative Nationwide Site Energy Savings by Individual BA Practice (Code Minimum Houses)



As shown in Figure 22, the impact of tighter ducts is more significant in ES homes, while the trends for other practices are about the same as code minimum homes. The reason is that while the IECC does not have strict duct leakage requirements in cold climates because the ducts are usually within the thermal envelope, ES requires very tight ducts in all climates. At first glance it may seem like duct leakage is unimportant when ducts are in basements and walls within the thermal envelope, but duct leakage can induce higher infiltration by way of pressure imbalances within the house. Additionally, ducts in unconditioned basements are within the thermal envelope, but not in conditioned space, resulting in wasted energy when duct leakage occurs in the basement. Finally, the duct leakage requirement for ES was very strict (4 cfm/100 ft<sup>2</sup>) throughout the evaluation period, while comparable duct tightness was not adopted in the model codes until IECC 2012.

Figure 22. Breakdown of Estimated Interim Cumulative Nationwide Site Energy Savings by Individual



#### NONCOMPLIANCE

IEC's evaluation plan stated that we would downward adjust estimated interim energy savings by applying a code non-compliance factor, using the same methodology developed by PNNL in 2014. However, the 2014 PNNL study referenced in the evaluation plan caps compliance at 100%. Thus, the IEC team determined that this is not an appropriate reference study for our evaluation, because we hypothesize (and this is borne out by the newer/ongoing PNNL study) that homebuilders who build to code, in practice, frequently exceed the energy use reductions targets in code.

PNNL is currently conducting an updated residential compliance study, which is the broadest compliance study that allows for energy "overcompliance." However, the current PNNL study dataset has the following limitations that also make it a poor fit for this evaluation:

- It is not appropriate to adjust our BA energy modeling results by the state-level compliance rates in PNNL's study. Doing so would require us to assume that compliance is evenly distributed across BA practices and non-BA practices. However, PNNL's data for the 8 states shows that compliance is lower for BA practices (e.g., air leakage) and higher for non-BA practices. This is problematic since we specifically want to adjust the energy modeling results for BA practices.
- What matters for our analysis are changes in the compliance rate moving from one version of code to the next, but the study only provides a snapshot in time; it does not provide time-series data.
- We cannot extrapolate from compliance trends found in PNNL's study of 8 states to 50 states. A state's energy code compliance rate is a function of adoption and enforcement. The PNNL study finds that states that are lagging in terms of adoption (e.g., still using IECC 2009 in 2016) have high compliance rates, presumably because compliance is easier with older, less stringent code. However, the extent to which states enforce compliance with energy codes is a separate and independent variable that cannot be inferred from the PNNL data. For example, Maryland is a

leader on code adoption and enforcement; however, other leaders in adoption may not be strong in enforcement and would presumably have lower compliance rates as a result.

- Our analysis treats EnergyStar Homes separately from code-minimum homes, but PNNL's study includes both types of homes. If PNNL's compliance rate estimates include ES Homes, this would skew the result towards a higher compliance rate than if the analysis were limited to code-minimum homes.

PNNL's current data indicate that most states wind up with energy compliance greater than 100%. If we take the study results at face value, it suggests that noncompliance in some homes is offset by overcompliance in other homes, and it is quite possible that these factors offset one another and that the actual energy compliance rate is somewhere around 100%. *All this is to say, in the absence of better data, it is preferable not to apply any adjustment factor to the energy results rather than to use a flawed adjustment factor.*

Gathering better data – for example, understanding how states enforce their code requirements – would require a significant data collection effort that would require a new Information Collection Request (ICR) from the Office of Management and Budget because it would require input from more than nine non-federal experts. As a point of reference, IEC is currently conducting a Delphi Panel to estimate compliance rates in New York State, and this is requiring input from multiple code officials from different parts of the state and in different sectors, and that is for only one state. The DOE evaluation schedule and resources do not permit obtaining an additional ICR for this purpose.

As such, we do not apply a compliance adjustment factor to our energy modeling results.

If needed, IEC will perform additional sensitivity analysis if the final benefit results from the overall evaluation, when compared to program costs, suggest that factoring noncompliance into our calculations could substantially impact the results of the study.

## **CONCLUSIONS**

This modeling study estimates interim energy savings of about 6% of site energy use for four BA practices in the houses built in the U.S. between 2006 and 2015, excluding California. While the development of stricter model energy codes, the adoption of these model codes by states, and deployment of ES homes were the proximate causes of these estimated savings, it is unlikely that the aggressive energy efficiency levels associated with these programs could have been achieved without the research and demonstration efforts of the BA program in collaboration with lead builders around the country. The modeling approach included a balance between large numbers of energy models reflecting the true diversity of homes built in the U.S., and a more concise use of modeling combined with sensitivity analysis and adjustment factors.

The interim energy savings estimated through this modeling effort includes the full impact of the four BA practices considered across the diversity of construction practices used in homes throughout the U.S. As a next step, it is reasonable to limit the estimated savings that are directly attributable to the BA program by considering the contributions of other, rival factors including market forces and utility programs. The results from this study will be used as an input to a Delphi panel of leading industry experts, who will consider the attribution of the estimated interim savings to BA activities.

Following the Delphi Panel, the IEC team will then estimate the economic and environmental impacts of these savings, including avoided social cost of carbon and health impacts from avoided electricity

generation. The IEc team will also explore other areas of program benefit, including other areas of cost savings, knowledge benefits, and energy security benefits. The evaluation will collect qualitative evidence of program attribution from production builders, via survey, to understand the differences in rate and timing of adoption of these technologies among builders that participated in BA and those that did not. The survey will also: explore moisture management as a potential economic benefit of BA; probe if BA helped California builders come into compliance with state-specific energy codes; and explore spillover to non-participants and to the retrofit market. The IEc team is using a citation analysis, in addition to the survey, to capture knowledge benefits.

**APPENDIX G. HOUSING PERMIT DATA AND ENERGY STAR HOMES DATA BY STATE AND BY YEAR**

| STATE                |    | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION* |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2006-2008 | 2009-2011 | 2012-2015 |
|----------------------|----|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                      |    | 2006                | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  |           |           |           |
| Alabama              | AL | 29833               | 23892 | 15932 | 12209 | 10582 | 10883 | 12278 | 11125 | 12338 | 12338 | 69656     | 33675     | 48078     |
| Alaska               | AK | 2529                | 1605  | 877   | 867   | 877   | 842   | 963   | 1054  | 1430  | 1430  | 5012      | 2586      | 4877      |
| Arizona              | AZ | 63135               | 46559 | 24240 | 14038 | 11943 | 12268 | 20243 | 23343 | 24142 | 24142 | 133934    | 38250     | 91871     |
| Arkansas             | AR | 13292               | 10405 | 7906  | 6468  | 6611  | 6176  | 7574  | 7072  | 7107  | 7107  | 31603     | 19255     | 28861     |
| California           | CA | 147003              | 99338 | 54619 | 32691 | 38960 | 38955 | 50182 | 68706 | 71341 | 71341 | 300960    | 110606    | 261568    |
| Colorado             | CO | 36371               | 27098 | 16845 | 8813  | 10894 | 12223 | 20302 | 24254 | 25503 | 25503 | 80314     | 31930     | 95561     |
| Connecticut          | CT | 8730                | 7157  | 4675  | 3434  | 3598  | 2950  | 4088  | 4762  | 4674  | 4674  | 20562     | 9983      | 18198     |
| Delaware             | DE | 6173                | 5100  | 3198  | 3038  | 2981  | 2850  | 3824  | 4576  | 4957  | 4957  | 14471     | 8869      | 18314     |
| District of Columbia | DC | 1534                | 1532  | 454   | 867   | 595   | 3362  | 2807  | 2435  | 3068  | 3068  | 3520      | 4824      | 11377     |
| Florida              | FL | 188112              | 93839 | 54980 | 33000 | 36426 | 39537 | 58466 | 78154 | 76469 | 76469 | 336931    | 108963    | 289558    |
| Georgia              | GA | 99376               | 68338 | 32547 | 17318 | 16633 | 17201 | 22430 | 32991 | 36142 | 36142 | 200261    | 51152     | 127706    |
| Hawaii               | HI | 7037                | 6303  | 3702  | 2459  | 3007  | 2425  | 2716  | 3444  | 2828  | 2828  | 17042     | 7892      | 11818     |
| Idaho                | ID | 16753               | 11773 | 6375  | 4753  | 4007  | 3689  | 6025  | 7675  | 8229  | 8229  | 34900     | 12450     | 30158     |
| Illinois             | IL | 53689               | 38322 | 19849 | 10143 | 11152 | 10548 | 12503 | 14122 | 17897 | 17897 | 111861    | 31842     | 62418     |
| Indiana              | IN | 28185               | 22864 | 15369 | 11821 | 12344 | 11806 | 12851 | 16401 | 16325 | 16325 | 66418     | 35972     | 61902     |
| Iowa                 | IA | 12632               | 10614 | 7906  | 7277  | 7256  | 7135  | 8836  | 10043 | 9466  | 9466  | 31152     | 21667     | 37811     |
| Kansas               | KS | 13759               | 10765 | 7473  | 6077  | 4897  | 4942  | 5782  | 7446  | 6836  | 6836  | 31997     | 15916     | 26900     |
| Kentucky             | KY | 15995               | 14201 | 9636  | 7139  | 7548  | 7106  | 8677  | 8258  | 8700  | 8700  | 39832     | 21794     | 34335     |
| Louisiana            | LA | 27494               | 21728 | 15252 | 12188 | 11158 | 11722 | 12727 | 13677 | 14705 | 14705 | 64474     | 35069     | 55814     |

| STATE          |    | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION* |        |        |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|----------------|----|---------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                |    | 2006                | 2007   | 2008   | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   |        |        |        |
| Maine          | ME | 7162                | 5699   | 3508   | 3069  | 2995  | 2629  | 2897   | 3283   | 3134   | 3134   | 16369  | 8694   | 12449  |
| Maryland       | MD | 21738               | 17056  | 11857  | 10272 | 10954 | 12043 | 13536  | 15868  | 14704  | 14704  | 50651  | 33269  | 58813  |
| Massachusetts  | MA | 17517               | 13759  | 8724   | 7232  | 8291  | 7001  | 9770   | 12599  | 12597  | 12597  | 40001  | 22524  | 47562  |
| Michigan       | MI | 28128               | 17139  | 10458  | 6733  | 8777  | 9003  | 11348  | 15079  | 15045  | 15045  | 55726  | 24513  | 56518  |
| Minnesota      | MN | 24912               | 17039  | 10853  | 8880  | 9104  | 8326  | 14139  | 15605  | 15237  | 15237  | 52803  | 26309  | 60218  |
| Mississippi    | MS | 16033               | 15341  | 10493  | 6720  | 5117  | 5080  | 5849   | 6399   | 6554   | 6554   | 41866  | 16917  | 25356  |
| Missouri       | MO | 27311               | 20182  | 12110  | 9267  | 9143  | 8648  | 11281  | 12666  | 14250  | 14250  | 59602  | 27058  | 52448  |
| Montana        | MT | 4393                | 3949   | 2312   | 1635  | 1904  | 1766  | 2557   | 4301   | 3502   | 3502   | 10654  | 5304   | 13862  |
| Nebraska       | NE | 7830                | 7233   | 5915   | 5017  | 5028  | 4796  | 5655   | 6886   | 6816   | 6816   | 20978  | 14841  | 26173  |
| Nevada         | NV | 36000               | 24223  | 12701  | 6205  | 6175  | 5754  | 8629   | 10624  | 11856  | 11856  | 72925  | 18134  | 42966  |
| New Hampshire  | NH | 5519                | 4383   | 3017   | 2172  | 2500  | 2208  | 2156   | 2644   | 3095   | 3095   | 12920  | 6880   | 10990  |
| New Jersey     | NJ | 30702               | 22671  | 15995  | 11078 | 12018 | 11242 | 15101  | 20493  | 23496  | 23496  | 69368  | 34338  | 82586  |
| New Mexico     | NM | 13264               | 9018   | 5874   | 4513  | 4393  | 3965  | 4334   | 4743   | 4617   | 4617   | 28155  | 12872  | 18311  |
| New York       | NY | 47280               | 45458  | 41226  | 16321 | 17332 | 19081 | 20820  | 26628  | 29371  | 29371  | 133964 | 52734  | 106189 |
| North Carolina | NC | 95455               | 81692  | 50351  | 31502 | 31790 | 30690 | 43468  | 46764  | 45724  | 45724  | 227498 | 93982  | 181679 |
| North Dakota   | ND | 3224                | 3063   | 2582   | 2785  | 3348  | 5292  | 8807   | 8693   | 9979   | 9979   | 8869   | 11426  | 37457  |
| Ohio           | OH | 33095               | 25700  | 16628  | 12692 | 12997 | 12663 | 15364  | 18066  | 18015  | 18015  | 75423  | 38352  | 69459  |
| Oklahoma       | OK | 15465               | 14065  | 10043  | 8406  | 7852  | 8203  | 11354  | 12922  | 13195  | 13195  | 39574  | 24461  | 50666  |
| Oregon         | OR | 25062               | 19680  | 10559  | 6582  | 6468  | 6929  | 9471   | 13064  | 14392  | 14392  | 55301  | 19979  | 51318  |
| Pennsylvania   | PA | 37741               | 32192  | 23507  | 17623 | 19184 | 14293 | 17564  | 20193  | 22841  | 22841  | 93440  | 51100  | 83439  |
| Rhode Island   | RI | 2321                | 1851   | 1034   | 922   | 896   | 698   | 728    | 913    | 926    | 926    | 5206   | 2517   | 3493   |
| South Carolina | SC | 48312               | 38466  | 24231  | 14971 | 13663 | 14790 | 17780  | 23504  | 25825  | 25825  | 111009 | 43424  | 92935  |
| South Dakota   | SD | 5036                | 4781   | 3619   | 3412  | 2778  | 2607  | 3821   | 4859   | 4236   | 4236   | 13436  | 8797   | 17152  |
| Tennessee      | TN | 44386               | 35384  | 20866  | 14276 | 15204 | 14149 | 18552  | 21930  | 24932  | 24932  | 100636 | 43630  | 90346  |
| Texas          | TX | 202854              | 161476 | 115838 | 79821 | 82703 | 88578 | 119843 | 131822 | 148285 | 148285 | 480169 | 251102 | 548235 |
| Utah           | UT | 25190               | 19452  | 9937   | 9030  | 8602  | 9156  | 12246  | 14842  | 15873  | 15873  | 54579  | 26788  | 58835  |
| Vermont        | VT | 2536                | 1971   | 1375   | 1268  | 1244  | 1189  | 1203   | 1374   | 1409   | 1409   | 5882   | 3701   | 5394   |



| STATE         |    | TOTAL CONSTRUCTION* |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2006-2008 | 2009-2011 | 2012-2015 |
|---------------|----|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|               |    | 2006                | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  |           |           |           |
| Virginia      | VA | 45474               | 36410 | 25490 | 20061 | 19667 | 21112 | 24577 | 28800 | 25906 | 25906 | 107374    | 60839     | 105190    |
| Washington    | WA | 46599               | 43397 | 26228 | 16144 | 19132 | 18811 | 24982 | 29044 | 29621 | 29621 | 116224    | 54087     | 113267    |
| West Virginia | WV | 5539                | 4570  | 3250  | 2187  | 2251  | 2069  | 2476  | 2451  | 2505  | 2505  | 13359     | 6507      | 9936      |
| Wisconsin     | WI | 25700               | 20641 | 14184 | 10113 | 10073 | 9066  | 10936 | 12592 | 13032 | 13032 | 60525     | 29252     | 49591     |
| Wyoming       | WY | 3466                | 4342  | 2598  | 2125  | 2088  | 1933  | 1997  | 2159  | 1829  | 1829  | 10407     | 6145      | 7814      |
| <b>TOTAL</b>  |    |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 3839793   | 1683171   | 3507772   |

\* Assumes 50% of multi-family homes in the 3-4 story category of the U.S. Census are in 3-story buildings, which fall under the IECC residential code requirements. 4-story multi-family buildings are considered commercial buildings.

| STATE                | ENERGY STAR |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      | 2006-2008 | 2009-2011 | 2012-2015 |
|----------------------|-------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                      | 2006        | 2007  | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013  | 2014 | 2015 |           |           |           |
| Alabama              | 241         | 317   | 824  | 1160 | 1340 | 1664 | 1319 | 71    | 66   | 42   | 1382      | 4164      | 1498      |
| Alaska               | 1024        |       |      |      | 8    | 26   |      |       |      |      | 1024      | 34        | 0         |
| Arizona              | 19998       | 7388  | 5944 | 3931 | 5476 | 5476 | 5133 | 11295 | 9994 | 6211 | 33330     | 14883     | 32633     |
| Arkansas             | 181         | 98    | 77   | 144  | 156  | 241  | 377  | 27    | 23   | 7    | 356       | 541       | 434       |
| California           | 27919       | 12792 | 6772 | 6806 | 4645 | 3777 | 6780 | 6484  | 4165 | 1389 | 47483     | 15228     | 18818     |
| Colorado             | 2204        | 1701  | 2151 | 2339 | 4233 | 4105 | 2658 | 2187  | 2741 | 2014 | 6056      | 10677     | 9600      |
| Connecticut          | 1606        | 693   | 978  | 164  | 468  | 471  | 452  | 352   | 571  | 222  | 3277      | 1103      | 1597      |
| Delaware             | 1217        | 485   | 286  | 558  | 912  | 1045 | 1221 | 895   | 1405 | 745  | 1988      | 2515      | 4266      |
| District of Columbia |             | 1     | 1    | 85   | 42   | 20   | 7    | 4     | 86   | 51   | 2         | 147       | 148       |
| Florida              | 3406        | 2179  | 2329 | 3676 | 5019 | 6932 | 7394 | 5443  | 5776 | 3063 | 7914      | 15627     | 21676     |
| Georgia              | 1051        | 1664  | 2908 | 2694 | 3179 | 4731 | 2356 | 988   | 726  | 763  | 5623      | 10604     | 4833      |
| Hawaii               | 2126        | 1723  | 3058 | 2057 | 1459 | 282  | 391  | 288   | 9    |      | 6907      | 3798      | 688       |
| Idaho                | 469         | 313   | 363  | 556  | 730  | 716  | 1268 | 1015  | 837  | 284  | 1145      | 2002      | 3404      |
| Illinois             | 771         | 510   | 749  | 417  | 694  | 743  | 979  | 961   | 1081 | 932  | 2030      | 1854      | 3953      |
| Indiana              | 2285        | 1965  | 2163 | 1661 | 2353 | 3050 | 2120 | 1018  | 932  | 1099 | 6413      | 7064      | 5169      |
| Iowa                 | 6004        | 2842  | 3961 | 2754 | 3777 | 3252 | 2868 | 1528  | 1169 | 724  | 12807     | 9783      | 6289      |

| STATE          | ENERGY STAR |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |      | 2006-2008 | 2009-2011 | 2012-2015 |
|----------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                | 2006        | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011  | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |           |           |           |
| Kansas         | 14          | 37   | 178  | 1287 | 979  | 401   | 94   | 61   | 41   | 15   | 229       | 2667      | 211       |
| Kentucky       | 780         | 754  | 1778 | 1637 | 2121 | 1706  | 738  | 305  | 225  | 105  | 3312      | 5464      | 1373      |
| Louisiana      | 377         | 77   | 15   | 240  | 74   | 90    | 91   | 13   | 6    | 3    | 469       | 404       | 113       |
| Maine          | 15          | 24   | 21   | 57   | 82   | 45    | 34   | 23   | 16   | 34   | 60        | 184       | 107       |
| Maryland       | 855         | 707  | 592  | 889  | 3636 | 3979  | 3838 | 4463 | 4741 | 3225 | 2154      | 8504      | 16267     |
| Massachusetts  | 2660        | 1322 | 950  | 2358 | 2382 | 2416  | 1095 | 691  | 365  | 101  | 4932      | 7156      | 2252      |
| Michigan       | 719         | 632  | 609  | 1165 | 1849 | 2322  | 902  | 822  | 1148 | 887  | 1960      | 5336      | 3759      |
| Minnesota      | 878         | 1171 | 967  | 669  | 849  | 411   | 154  | 18   | 49   | 85   | 3016      | 1929      | 306       |
| Mississippi    | 54          | 39   | 225  | 715  | 222  | 105   | 85   | 36   | 23   | 18   | 318       | 1042      | 162       |
| Missouri       | 17          | 102  | 160  | 695  | 717  | 1039  | 904  | 325  | 661  | 444  | 279       | 2451      | 2334      |
| Montana        | 30          | 67   | 79   | 150  | 140  | 124   | 101  | 88   | 39   |      | 176       | 414       | 228       |
| Nebraska       | 78          | 116  | 698  | 974  | 654  | 648   | 116  | 91   | 63   | 48   | 892       | 2276      | 318       |
| Nevada         | 19147       | 8269 | 4455 | 2090 | 3514 | 2254  | 2479 | 3072 | 2921 | 2766 | 31871     | 7858      | 11238     |
| New Hampshire  | 855         | 426  | 670  | 797  | 691  | 499   | 411  | 298  | 247  | 46   | 1951      | 1987      | 1002      |
| New Jersey     | 5520        | 6492 | 4036 | 3200 | 4745 | 4877  | 2248 | 1181 | 1327 | 1548 | 16048     | 12822     | 6304      |
| New Mexico     | 570         | 507  | 653  | 558  | 1168 | 1076  | 640  | 307  | 144  | 40   | 1730      | 2802      | 1131      |
| New York       | 2568        | 2453 | 2735 | 2315 | 2519 | 2502  | 3239 | 1911 | 1240 | 1258 | 7756      | 7336      | 7648      |
| North Carolina | 1954        | 2905 | 4228 | 5054 | 6834 | 10267 | 6633 | 7015 | 6980 | 4914 | 9087      | 22155     | 25542     |
| North Dakota   | 23          | 82   | 266  | 94   | 54   | 63    | 14   | 3    |      |      | 371       | 211       | 17        |
| Ohio           | 3533        | 2086 | 2740 | 3549 | 5613 | 4783  | 3252 | 2428 | 2404 | 1490 | 8359      | 13945     | 9574      |
| Oklahoma       | 1137        | 2249 | 2548 | 3342 | 2824 | 1420  | 275  | 99   | 39   |      | 5934      | 7586      | 413       |
| Oregon         | 1110        | 962  | 899  | 726  | 522  | 635   | 1031 | 438  | 284  | 107  | 2971      | 1883      | 1860      |
| Pennsylvania   | 483         | 352  | 549  | 1176 | 2122 | 2686  | 2679 | 1562 | 1985 | 868  | 1384      | 5984      | 7094      |
| Rhode Island   | 624         | 408  | 397  | 384  | 377  | 377   | 175  | 80   | 17   | 2    | 1429      | 1138      | 274       |
| South Carolina | 148         | 205  | 467  | 922  | 1436 | 1836  | 1219 | 731  | 1206 | 701  | 820       | 4194      | 3857      |
| South Dakota   | 4           | 31   | 55   | 209  | 230  | 302   | 27   | 118  | 9    | 99   | 90        | 741       | 253       |
| Tennessee      | 404         | 490  | 403  | 651  | 1099 | 1203  | 1162 | 724  | 719  | 525  | 1297      | 2953      | 3130      |

| STATE         | ENERGY STAR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2006-2008 | 2009-2011 | 2012-2015 |
|---------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|               | 2006        | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  |           |           |           |
| Texas         | 60839       | 40453 | 32004 | 29424 | 35656 | 30208 | 21756 | 20849 | 19850 | 13592 | 133296    | 95288     | 76047     |
| Utah          | 3555        | 2536  | 2594  | 2353  | 3507  | 2382  | 1072  | 689   | 979   | 601   | 8685      | 8242      | 3341      |
| Vermont       | 808         | 678   | 502   | 606   | 568   | 580   | 322   | 243   | 171   | 28    | 1988      | 1754      | 764       |
| Virginia      | 646         | 905   | 636   | 1685  | 3761  | 4508  | 3614  | 3104  | 3508  | 1388  | 2187      | 9954      | 11614     |
| Washington    | 1073        | 1602  | 1429  | 1484  | 1850  | 1524  | 1108  | 799   | 804   | 487   | 4104      | 4858      | 3198      |
| West Virginia | 3           | 2     | 5     | 12    | 22    | 69    | 37    | 7     | 75    | 26    | 10        | 103       | 145       |
| Wisconsin     | 1675        | 1663  | 1748  | 1470  | 1792  | 884   | 67    | 2     | 8     | 9     | 5086      | 4146      | 86        |
| Wyoming       |             | 1     | 19    | 1     | 10    | 12    | 58    | 26    | 16    | 13    | 20        | 23        | 113       |

| STATE                | ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT ENERGY STAR |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |        |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
|                      | 2006                                | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  |        |       |        |
| Alabama              | 29592                               | 23575 | 15108 | 11049 | 9242  | 9219  | 10959 | 11054 | 12272 | 12296 | 68275  | 29510 | 46581  |
| Alaska               | 1505                                | 1605  | 877   | 867   | 869   | 816   | 963   | 1054  | 1430  | 1430  | 3987   | 2552  | 4877   |
| Arizona              | 43137                               | 39171 | 18296 | 10107 | 6467  | 6792  | 15110 | 12048 | 14148 | 17931 | 100604 | 23366 | 59237  |
| Arkansas             | 13111                               | 10307 | 7829  | 6324  | 6455  | 5935  | 7197  | 7045  | 7084  | 7100  | 31247  | 18714 | 28426  |
| California           | 119084                              | 86546 | 47847 | 25885 | 34315 | 35178 | 43402 | 62222 | 67176 | 69952 | 253477 | 95378 | 242752 |
| Colorado             | 34167                               | 25397 | 14694 | 6474  | 6661  | 8118  | 17644 | 22067 | 22762 | 23489 | 74258  | 21253 | 85962  |
| Connecticut          | 7124                                | 6464  | 3697  | 3270  | 3130  | 2479  | 3636  | 4410  | 4103  | 4452  | 17285  | 8879  | 16601  |
| Delaware             | 4956                                | 4615  | 2912  | 2480  | 2069  | 1805  | 2603  | 3681  | 3552  | 4212  | 12483  | 6354  | 14048  |
| District of Columbia | 1534                                | 1531  | 453   | 782   | 553   | 3342  | 2800  | 2431  | 2982  | 3017  | 3518   | 4677  | 11230  |
| Florida              | 184706                              | 91660 | 52651 | 29324 | 31407 | 32605 | 51072 | 72711 | 70693 | 73406 | 329017 | 93336 | 267882 |
| Georgia              | 98325                               | 66674 | 29639 | 14624 | 13454 | 12470 | 20074 | 32003 | 35416 | 35379 | 194638 | 40548 | 122872 |
| Hawaii               | 4911                                | 4580  | 644   | 402   | 1548  | 2143  | 2325  | 3156  | 2819  | 2828  | 10135  | 4093  | 11128  |
| Idaho                | 16284                               | 11460 | 6012  | 4197  | 3277  | 2973  | 4757  | 6660  | 7392  | 7945  | 33756  | 10447 | 26754  |
| Illinois             | 52918                               | 37812 | 19100 | 9726  | 10458 | 9805  | 11524 | 13161 | 16816 | 16965 | 109830 | 29989 | 58466  |
| Indiana              | 25900                               | 20899 | 13206 | 10160 | 9991  | 8756  | 10731 | 15383 | 15393 | 15226 | 60005  | 28907 | 56733  |
| Iowa                 | 6628                                | 7772  | 3945  | 4523  | 3479  | 3883  | 5968  | 8515  | 8297  | 8742  | 18345  | 11885 | 31522  |
| Kansas               | 13745                               | 10728 | 7295  | 4790  | 3918  | 4541  | 5688  | 7385  | 6795  | 6821  | 31768  | 13249 | 26689  |
| Kentucky             | 15215                               | 13447 | 7858  | 5502  | 5427  | 5400  | 7939  | 7953  | 8475  | 8595  | 36520  | 16329 | 32962  |
| Louisiana            | 27117                               | 21651 | 15237 | 11948 | 11084 | 11632 | 12636 | 13664 | 14699 | 14702 | 64005  | 34664 | 55701  |
| Maine                | 7147                                | 5675  | 3487  | 3012  | 2913  | 2584  | 2863  | 3260  | 3118  | 3100  | 16309  | 8509  | 12341  |
| Maryland             | 20883                               | 16349 | 11265 | 9383  | 7318  | 8064  | 9698  | 11405 | 9963  | 11479 | 48497  | 24765 | 42545  |
| Massachusetts        | 14857                               | 12437 | 7774  | 4874  | 5909  | 4585  | 8675  | 11908 | 12232 | 12496 | 35068  | 15368 | 45311  |
| Michigan             | 27409                               | 16507 | 9849  | 5568  | 6928  | 6681  | 10446 | 14257 | 13897 | 14158 | 53765  | 19177 | 52758  |
| Minnesota            | 24034                               | 15868 | 9886  | 8211  | 8255  | 7915  | 13985 | 15587 | 15188 | 15152 | 49788  | 24381 | 59912  |
| Mississippi          | 15979                               | 15302 | 10268 | 6005  | 4895  | 4975  | 5764  | 6363  | 6531  | 6536  | 41549  | 15875 | 25194  |
| Missouri             | 27294                               | 20080 | 11950 | 8572  | 8426  | 7609  | 10377 | 12341 | 13589 | 13806 | 59324  | 24607 | 50113  |
| Montana              | 4363                                | 3882  | 2233  | 1485  | 1764  | 1642  | 2456  | 4213  | 3463  | 3502  | 10478  | 4891  | 13634  |

| STATE          | ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT ENERGY STAR |        |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        | 2006-2008 | 2009-2011 | 2012-2015 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                | 2006                                | 2007   | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   |           |           |           |
| Nebraska       | 7752                                | 7117   | 5217  | 4043  | 4374  | 4148  | 5539  | 6795   | 6753   | 6768   | 20086     | 12565     | 25855     |
| Nevada         | 16853                               | 15954  | 8246  | 4115  | 2661  | 3500  | 6150  | 7552   | 8935   | 9090   | 41053     | 10276     | 31727     |
| New Hampshire  | 4664                                | 3957   | 2347  | 1375  | 1809  | 1709  | 1745  | 2346   | 2848   | 3049   | 10968     | 4893      | 9988      |
| New Jersey     | 25182                               | 16179  | 11959 | 7878  | 7273  | 6365  | 12853 | 19312  | 22169  | 21948  | 53320     | 21516     | 76282     |
| New Mexico     | 12694                               | 8511   | 5221  | 3955  | 3225  | 2889  | 3694  | 4436   | 4473   | 4577   | 26426     | 10069     | 17180     |
| New York       | 44712                               | 43005  | 38491 | 14006 | 14813 | 16579 | 17581 | 24717  | 28131  | 28113  | 126208    | 45398     | 98542     |
| North Carolina | 93501                               | 78787  | 46123 | 26448 | 24956 | 20423 | 36835 | 39749  | 38744  | 40810  | 218411    | 71827     | 156138    |
| North Dakota   | 3201                                | 2981   | 2316  | 2691  | 3294  | 5229  | 8793  | 8690   | 9979   | 9979   | 8498      | 11214     | 37441     |
| Ohio           | 29562                               | 23614  | 13888 | 9143  | 7384  | 7880  | 12112 | 15638  | 15611  | 16525  | 67064     | 24407     | 59886     |
| Oklahoma       | 14328                               | 11816  | 7495  | 5064  | 5028  | 6783  | 11079 | 12823  | 13156  | 13195  | 33639     | 16875     | 50253     |
| Oregon         | 23952                               | 18718  | 9660  | 5856  | 5946  | 6294  | 8440  | 12626  | 14108  | 14285  | 52330     | 18096     | 49459     |
| Pennsylvania   | 37258                               | 31840  | 22958 | 16447 | 17062 | 11607 | 14885 | 18631  | 20856  | 21973  | 92056     | 45116     | 76345     |
| Rhode Island   | 1697                                | 1443   | 637   | 538   | 519   | 321   | 553   | 833    | 909    | 924    | 3777      | 1378      | 3219      |
| South Carolina | 48164                               | 38261  | 23764 | 14049 | 12227 | 12954 | 16561 | 22773  | 24619  | 25124  | 110189    | 39230     | 89077     |
| South Dakota   | 5032                                | 4750   | 3564  | 3203  | 2548  | 2305  | 3794  | 4741   | 4227   | 4137   | 13346     | 8056      | 16899     |
| Tennessee      | 43982                               | 34894  | 20463 | 13625 | 14105 | 12946 | 17390 | 21206  | 24213  | 24407  | 99339     | 40676     | 87216     |
| Texas          | 142015                              | 121023 | 83834 | 50397 | 47047 | 58370 | 98087 | 110973 | 128435 | 134693 | 346872    | 155814    | 472188    |
| Utah           | 21635                               | 16916  | 7343  | 6677  | 5095  | 6774  | 11174 | 14153  | 14894  | 15272  | 45894     | 18546     | 55493     |
| Vermont        | 1728                                | 1293   | 873   | 662   | 676   | 609   | 881   | 1131   | 1238   | 1381   | 3894      | 1947      | 4631      |
| Virginia       | 44828                               | 35505  | 24854 | 18376 | 15906 | 16604 | 20963 | 25696  | 22398  | 24518  | 105187    | 50886     | 93575     |
| Washington     | 45526                               | 41795  | 24799 | 14660 | 17282 | 17287 | 23874 | 28245  | 28817  | 29134  | 112120    | 49229     | 110070    |
| West Virginia  | 5536                                | 4568   | 3245  | 2175  | 2229  | 2000  | 2439  | 2444   | 2430   | 2479   | 13349     | 6404      | 9792      |
| Wisconsin      | 24025                               | 18978  | 12436 | 8643  | 8281  | 8182  | 10869 | 12590  | 13024  | 13023  | 55439     | 25106     | 49506     |
| Wyoming        | 3466                                | 4341   | 2579  | 2124  | 2078  | 1921  | 1939  | 2133   | 1813   | 1816   | 10386     | 6123      | 7701      |

## APPENDIX H. DETAILED METHOD FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BENEFITS ANALYSIS

### Approach to Estimate Environmental Impacts

#### Air Quality Benefits

The residential electricity savings associated with the BA program will not only result in financial savings to residential electricity customers, but will also result in air quality benefits across much of the U.S. As electricity generation from power plants falls in response to the reduction in residential electricity demand, power plant emissions of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>), and fine particulate matter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) also decline. As documented extensively in the literature, a reduction in the emissions of these pollutants leads to significant public health improvements, namely reduced incidence of premature mortality and various morbidity impacts.<sup>52</sup>

Our approach for estimating these benefits is based on the magnitude of the emissions reductions achieved and the damage avoided per ton of emissions. The following equation summarizes this approach:

$$A_{t,p} = M_{t,p} \times D_{t,p}$$

where  $A_{t,p}$  is the air quality benefits in year  $t$  associated with reduced emissions of pollutant  $p$  (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, or PM<sub>2.5</sub>);

$M_{t,p}$  is the emissions reduction for pollutant  $p$  in year  $t$ , and

$D_{t,p}$  is the damage per ton of emissions of pollutant  $p$  in year  $t$ .

Below we describe our approach for estimating the emissions reductions associated with the BA program in a given year ( $M_{t,p}$ ) and the damage per ton of emissions ( $D_{t,p}$ ).

#### Emissions Reductions

We estimate the emissions reductions achieved under the BA program based on state-level estimates of the residential electricity savings associated with the program, by year, and estimates of power plant emissions per megawatt hour (MWh) of generation, frequently referred to as emission factors. This approach is summarized as follows:

$$M_{t,p} = \sum_s (L_{t,s} \times E_{p,t,s})$$

where  $M_{t,p}$  is as defined above;

$L_{t,s}$  is electricity savings in year  $t$  and state  $s$ , and

---

<sup>52</sup> See U.S. EPA, The Benefits and Costs of the Clean Air Act from 1990 to 2020, April 2011, available at [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/fullreport\\_rev\\_a.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/fullreport_rev_a.pdf).

$E_{p,t,s}$  is the emission factor (tons/MWh) for pollutant  $p$  in year  $t$  associated with electricity savings in state  $s$ .

In short, this approach involves multiplying state-level estimates of electricity savings by pollutant-specific emission factors and summing across states to derive a national total. While conceptually straightforward, this approach required us to account for the following details:

- **Transmission losses:** Due to electricity transmission losses, the avoided electricity production associated with the BA program will exceed the electricity savings realized by residential electricity consumers. To estimate reduced electricity *production*, we adjust the state-level residential electricity savings based on the corresponding regional transmission loss factor from the U.S. EPA's Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database (eGRID),<sup>53</sup> which reports values for 2007, 2009, 2010, 2012, and 2014. For the intervening years, we interpolate between the values provided in eGRID. For future years (through 2039), we use the average for the three most recent years reported (i.e., 2010, 2012, and 2014). Because transmission losses have not followed a clear trend over time, this approach provides an average value.
- **Variation in emission factors over time and between regions:** The emissions per MWh of electricity vary across different regions of the U.S. For example, because the Southeast relies more heavily on coal-fired generation than the Northeast, power produced in the Southeast is more SO<sub>2</sub>-intensive than electricity produced in the Northeast. Similarly, due to changes in both market conditions and air pollution policy over time, the emissions per MWh of electricity produced has also changed over time and will continue to change in the future.

Our specification of emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> accounts for both of the factors described in the second bullet above, though our approach for estimating emission factors differs by pollutant and time period. For each year between 2006 and 2015, we use emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> by North American Electricity Reliability Council (NERC) region (see Figure 2-1) from eGRID.<sup>54</sup> While eGRID includes data on CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>, it does not include emissions or emissions factors for PM<sub>2.5</sub>. In the absence of these data in eGRID, we derived PM<sub>2.5</sub> emission factors based on state-level PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions data for the 2006-2015 period from the U.S. EPA's National Emissions Inventory (NEI)<sup>55</sup> and state-level power generation estimates from eGRID. For each year, we summed across the states in each NERC region to estimate the region's PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions and its power generation. For each year and NERC region, the ratio of these two values represents our estimate of the PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions factor.

For the 2016-2039 period, we estimated emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> using the base case emissions and electricity generation projections from the U.S. EPA's Integrated Planning Model, specifically base case v.5.15.<sup>56</sup> These projections are reported by model year<sup>57</sup> and IPM model region (see Figure 1 for IPM model regions). The model regions in IPM largely represent sub-regions of each NERC

---

<sup>53</sup> U.S. EPA, eGRID2014, available at <https://www.epa.gov/energy/emissions-generation-resource-integrated-database-egrid>.

<sup>54</sup> eGRID includes data for 2005, 2007, 2009, 2010, 2012, and 2014. We interpolate for the intervening years and assume that the 2014 emission factors are also applicable in 2015.

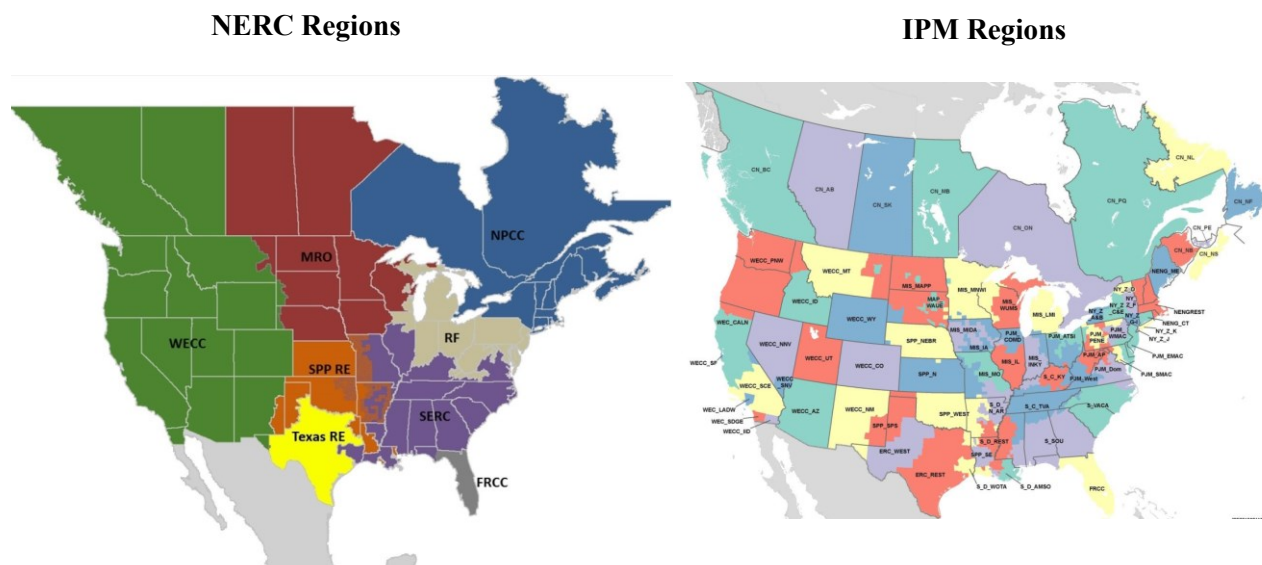
<sup>55</sup> U.S. EPA, 2014 National Emissions Inventory: state tier, updated December 19, 2016.

<sup>56</sup> U.S. EPA, Power Sector Modeling Platform v.5.15: Results Using EPA's Base Case v.5.15. August 3, 2015.

<sup>57</sup> The IPM model years include 2016, 2018, 2020, 2025, 2030, and 2040. We interpolate to estimate emission factors for the intervening years.

region. For consistency with our specification of emission factors for the 2006-2015 period, we aggregated the IPM regional data to NERC regions. We then calculated the CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> emission factors for each region and model year as the ratio of CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, or SO<sub>2</sub> emissions to total generation.

FIGURE 1. NERC REGIONS AND IPM REGIONS



Sources: Map for NERC regions: <http://www.nerc.com/AboutNERC/keyplayers/Pages/default.aspx>, accessed June 30, 2027. Map for IPM regions from U.S. EPA, *Documentation for EPA Base Case v.5.13 Using the Integrated Planning Model*, November 2013.

We used a different approach to forecast emission factors for PM<sub>2.5</sub>, as PM<sub>2.5</sub> is not included in IPM’s emissions projections. Future changes in the emission factor for PM<sub>2.5</sub> may reflect changes in the use of abatement technology (e.g., fabric filters or baghouses that limit PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions) or changes in the mix of fuels used by the power sector. With respect to the latter, substitution away from coal-fired power generation will lead to reduced emissions of PM<sub>2.5</sub>, as coal is more PM<sub>2.5</sub>-intensive than its major substitutes. While insufficient information is available to account for changes in the use of abatement technology, IPM projections include information on the power sector’s reliance on coal versus other generating resources. We use these projected changes in the generation mix as the basis for approximating the change in the power sector’s PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions factor over time. More specifically, we estimate the percentage change in the PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions factor, by region, by (1) calculating the percentage change in coal’s share of electricity generation in the region and (2) scaling this percentage by coal’s initial market share in the region.<sup>58</sup> For example, if the IPM runs indicate that coal’s share of electricity generation in a region is 50% in 2016 and 45% in 2018, this represents a 10% reduction in coal’s share of generation. Because not all generation is from coal, we scale this value by coal’s initial market share (50%) to calculate a 5% reduction in the PM<sub>2.5</sub> emission factor between 2016 and 2018.

To the extent that additional controls are installed on power plants to control PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions, this approach may underestimate the reduction in PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions factors over time and may therefore

<sup>58</sup> To implement this approach, we assume that the PM<sub>2.5</sub> emission factors in 2016 (the first IPM model year) are the same as in 2015.



overestimate benefits of the BA program associated with reduced PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions.<sup>59</sup> This potential for overestimation, however, is likely to be limited, as the IPM base case projection shows that the capacity of power plants installed with fabric filters (one of the main controls for PM<sub>2.5</sub>) is relatively constant over the model time horizon.<sup>60</sup> This suggests that additional installations of PM<sub>2.5</sub> controls at power plants are likely to be limited.

Applying the emission factors derived from these sources to the electricity savings estimated each year, we estimate the emissions reductions for CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. These estimates are presented in Chapter 3.

#### Avoided Damage per Ton of Emissions

To estimate the benefits of the emissions reductions associated with reduced residential electricity consumption, we apply damage-per-ton values published by the U.S. EPA.<sup>61,62</sup> The EPA values represent national averages for emissions from electricity generating stations. These values reflect the full suite of health impacts that the U.S. EPA considers in its regulatory impact analyses of air pollution policy. These impacts include the following:

- Premature mortality
- Respiratory emergency room visits
- Acute bronchitis
- Lower respiratory symptoms
- Upper respiratory symptoms
- Minor restricted activity days
- Work loss days
- Asthma exacerbation
- Cardiovascular hospital admissions

---

<sup>59</sup> If remaining effective useful life benefits related to PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions reductions are excluded from the estimates of monetized benefits, the remaining effective useful life air benefits of the BA program are 30% to 31% lower than presented below and benefits over the full 2015-2039 period are 14% to 18% lower than the estimates presented below.

<sup>60</sup> U.S. EPA, Power Sector Modeling Platform v.5.15: Results Using EPA's Base Case v.5.15, SSR file. August 3, 2015,

<sup>61</sup> See U.S. EPA, Technical Support Document: Estimating the Benefit per Ton of Reducing PM<sub>2.5</sub> Precursors from 17 Sectors, January 2013 and U.S. EPA, Sector-based PM<sub>2.5</sub> Benefit Per Ton Estimates, updated on March 22, 2017, available at <https://www.epa.gov/benmap/sector-based-pm25-benefit-ton-estimates>. Collectively, these sources include damage per ton values for 2005, 2016, 2020, 2025, and 2030. For the intervening years, we interpolate between the values obtained from these two sources. For the post-2030 period, we assume that damages per ton remain flat at 2030 values. Because the damage per ton of emissions will likely increase after 2030 due to growth in the population affected by air pollution, we may underestimate the benefits of emissions reductions achieved after 2030.

<sup>62</sup> The approach presented here for monetizing emissions reductions is similar to using the Co-Benefits Risk Assessment (COBRA) model developed by the U.S. EPA. The primary difference is that COBRA would include state- or county-level damage-per-ton estimates rather than the national values described here. Using national damage-per-ton values introduces some uncertainty into the results, but there would also be uncertainty in using county-level dollar per ton values because we do not know the exact location of avoided emissions. In addition, using national average damage-per-ton values rather than county- or state-level values does not bias the results in one direction or the other.

- Respiratory hospital admissions
- Non-fatal heart attacks.

The damage-per-ton values are based on the peer-reviewed epidemiological literature for each of the health effects above as well as peer-reviewed studies and data specifying the value per avoided case. Where possible, these valuation estimates reflect individuals' willingness to pay (WTP) to avoid various adverse health effects. In cases where WTP estimates are not available, the EPA damage-per-ton values reflect the cost of illness associated with a health effect (i.e., the average expenditures on care per case) and/or the lost earnings per individual suffering from the effect.

For each pollutant, we use both the low and high damage-per-ton values published by EPA. These values reflect high and low impact values in the epidemiological literature for premature mortality. Presenting emissions-related benefits as a range to reflect the uncertainty in the concentration-response relationship for premature mortality is consistent with EPA practice.<sup>63</sup>

Table 1 presents the impact-per ton values for NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> for select years, assuming a discount rate of 3% or 7%.

---

<sup>63</sup> For example, see U.S. EPA, Regulatory Impact Analysis for the Final Revisions to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter, December 2012 and U.S. EPA, Regulatory Impact Analysis of the Final Revisions to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Ground-Level Ozone, September 2015.

**TABLE 1. AIR POLLUTANT DAMAGE PER TON VALUES (2015\$)**

| YEAR | 3% DISCOUNT RATE (2015\$) |                 |                 |                   |                 |                 | 7% DISCOUNT RATE (2015\$) |                 |                 |                   |                 |                 |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|      | LOW                       |                 |                 | HIGH              |                 |                 | LOW                       |                 |                 | HIGH              |                 |                 |
|      | PM <sub>2.5</sub>         | SO <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> | PM <sub>2.5</sub> | SO <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> | PM <sub>2.5</sub>         | SO <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> | PM <sub>2.5</sub> | SO <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> |
| 2005 | \$108,685                 | \$28,258        | \$3,913         | \$239,107         | \$63,037        | \$9,021         | \$95,643                  | \$24,998        | \$3,478         | \$217,370         | \$57,603        | \$8,151         |
| 2010 | \$119,553                 | \$32,605        | \$4,673         | \$271,712         | \$72,819        | \$10,868        | \$108,685                 | \$29,345        | \$4,130         | \$249,975         | \$66,298        | \$9,347         |
| 2015 | \$141,290                 | \$36,953        | \$5,543         | \$304,318         | \$82,601        | \$12,716        | \$130,422                 | \$32,605        | \$4,891         | \$271,712         | \$74,993        | \$10,651        |
| 2020 | \$152,159                 | \$40,213        | \$5,869         | \$336,923         | \$90,209        | \$13,042        | \$130,422                 | \$35,866        | \$5,326         | \$304,318         | \$81,514        | \$11,955        |
| 2025 | \$163,027                 | \$43,474        | \$6,304         | \$369,529         | \$97,816        | \$14,129        | \$141,290                 | \$39,127        | \$5,652         | \$326,055         | \$89,122        | \$13,042        |
| 2030 | \$173,896                 | \$46,735        | \$6,738         | \$391,266         | \$105,424       | \$15,216        | \$152,159                 | \$42,387        | \$6,086         | \$358,660         | \$94,556        | \$14,129        |
| 2035 | \$173,896                 | \$46,735        | \$6,738         | \$391,266         | \$105,424       | \$15,216        | \$152,159                 | \$42,387        | \$6,086         | \$358,660         | \$94,556        | \$14,129        |

Sources: Values derived from U.S. EPA (2013) and U.S. EPA (2017).

Notes: The 3% and 7% discounting shown in this table was performed by EPA for any damages occurring after the year shown. For example, the values shown in 2025 reflect damages in 2025, as well as future damages discounted back to 2025 at the 3% or 7% discount rate. EPA's discounting reflects that the original damage per ton values assume a cessation lag in mortality damages. While most of the damages occur in the year of the emissions, and almost all occur in the immediate five years after, some portion of damages occur up to 20 years later. To calculate the discounted figures in this evaluation, IEC multiplied the damage per ton values by total avoided emissions, then discounted back to 1994 to arrive at the final discounted results.

## APPENDIX I. DETAILED METHOD FOR PUBLICATION CITATION ANALYSIS

### Approach to Estimate Knowledge Benefits

Knowledge outputs of DOE/EERE programs include explicit knowledge, which is recorded, communicated, and disseminated primarily through publications, presentations, and patents. EERE program outputs also include tacit knowledge, which is more difficult to capture and measure as it is transferred by experience and human interactions.

For programs that focus on technology development, patents and patent analysis are often the focus of knowledge impact assessments. For programs that are research intensive, bibliometric analysis of scientific papers is often the focus of knowledge impact assessments. For the BA program, which focuses more on advancing energy efficiency construction practices and less on technology development, patents and scientific papers tend to be relatively few in number. BA relies extensively on a number of specialized publications to document and disseminate its research and demonstration findings on construction practices. These include best practice guides, technical reports, BA team-member publications, trade publications, innovation profiles, how-to guides, climate maps, databases, guidelines, and protocols. These are the focus of this assessment of BA knowledge benefits.

The evaluators conducted the citation analysis with three goals:

- To explore further evidence of causal linkages between the BA program and the market diffusion of energy efficient building practices;
- To measure the extent to which the BA-generated knowledge has been disseminated through the new residential building community; and
- To measure the extent to which the BA-generated knowledge has “spilled over” into the housing retrofit sector – i.e., we explored whether practices that were initially developed for new residential homes were discussed in publications that focus on housing retrofits.

The publication citation search was facilitated by the use of a publications citation database and search engine. Past experience has shown that the use of a search engine such as Google Scholar provided more comprehensive coverage for reports, guidelines, and other forms of grey literature that are outside the scope of the major peer-reviewed journals, compared to the journal databases such as The Web of Science and Scopus. Preliminary testing compared two candidate search engines, Google Scholar and Scopus, and found that Google Scholar has more comprehensive coverage of publications citing BA research. Therefore, we used Google Scholar to conduct the citation search. In addition, as explained in further detail below, we directly searched in the online archives of trade journals to identify publications that are not indexed in Google Scholar.

Initially, we had planned on drawing a statistically valid sample of BA publications from a list provided by DOE, searching for these publications in Google Scholar, and analyzing the resulting citation information (e.g., counts and organizational linkages). To this end, IEc coordinated with PNNL and

NREL to obtain a sample frame of BA publications.<sup>64</sup> In total, the universe for our citation analysis was 1,124 publications (666 PNNL plus 458 NREL). Our next step was to draw a statistically valid random sample of publications to search on from the 1,124 publications.

The sample size required to attain a confidence level of 90%, with a margin of error of 10%, was 64 publications. To ensure adequate representation of different publication types within our sample, we stratified our sample by PNNL vs. NREL publication list, and by date and type of publication. We searched for all 64 publications in Google Scholar; however, none were found in Google Scholar. Although our experience suggests that Google Scholar is more comprehensive than the alternatives for this type of publication search, it did not include any of the 64 publications in our sample.

However, this result does not mean that BA was ineffective in disseminating its research findings. BA deliberately established the BA Solutions Center as the central repository for its publications; as such, these publications may not be published outside of the Solution Center. In fact, the format of the case studies, fact sheets, and other products featured in the Solution Center would not necessarily lend themselves to being published in peer-reviewed journals or even in the “grey” literature. BA program managers, building science experts, and production builders interviewed for this evaluation reported that BA’s research was influential in changing building practices. However, interviewees stated that BA’s research frequently spreads through professional networks (e.g., trade allies and energy raters), conferences, and trade journals. If this theory is true, we should be able to find articles in trade journals that discuss the ideas, methods, and practices that were advanced through the program’s applied research. Furthermore, we would expect some of these articles to refer explicitly to the BA program, even if they were not official BA publications.

To test the theory that BA’s research (and references to the BA program) would be cited in trade journals, we revised our citation method to focus on 15 trade journals that building science experts identified as key information sources for homebuilders, as summarized in Table 1.

---

<sup>64</sup> PNNL, who currently manages the BA Solutions Center, provided a total of 1,336 publications, including BA Solution Center Data (1,008 entries) and a separate file with Case Studies Data (328 entries). IEc merged the files and took steps to clean the data. PNNL instructed us to delete General Publications, which are not BA. We deleted 416 General Publications. Because our study period is through 2015, we deleted 19 publications from 2016 and 2017 (eight Solution Center and 11 case studies). Because the scope of our study is new residential construction, we deleted 214 publications that were coded as “Construction Type = Existing Homes.” This left New Homes (the focus of our study) or New and Existing Homes. We deleted 21 duplicate entries between the Solution Center Data and the Case Studies Data. This left 666 publications. In addition, NREL, who previously managed the BA Solutions Center, provided a separate list of 675 publications. We deleted 121 entries that were already contained in the PNNL dataset, and deleted another 96 publications from 2016 and 2017 (outside our study period, which ends in 2015). This left 458 entries.

**TABLE 1. TRADE JOURNALS SEARCHED FOR THE KNOWLEDGE BENEFITS ANALYSIS**

| JOURNAL                       | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| ASHRAE Journal                | This monthly publication contains articles on technology, case studies of high-performing buildings, and editorials. It is published by ASHRAE, which focuses on building systems, energy efficiency, indoor air quality, refrigeration, and sustainability technologies.   |
| Builder                       | Geared toward homebuilders, this monthly magazine provides current news on home designs, building materials, building products, and home plans. It is published by Hanley Wood, a company serving the information, media, and marketing needs of the residential, commercial design, and construction industry.   |
| Buildings                     | Buildings.com is a community of facility managers and building owners who are responsible for the operation of commercial and public buildings. The site offers the latest news, archived articles, research, and newsletters on facility management. According to the website, users of Buildings.com include professionals in business development and management firms, office, education, healthcare, retail, hospitality, and government who are involved in the development, construction, modernization, and management of buildings. <sup>65</sup>  |
| Construction Today            | This magazine covers timely issues of interest to construction industry leaders. According to the magazine’s website, “Construction Today is all about Best Practices - in the general building, heavy construction and associated specialty trade sectors. Its readers are leaders at major contractors, engineering and design firms, equipment manufacturers, and suppliers of construction materials and building products, as well as public and private project owners and regulators.” <sup>66</sup>   |
| Engineering News-Record       | This weekly magazine provides news, analysis, data, and opinion for the construction industry worldwide. Subscribers include contractors, project owners, engineers, architects, public works officials and industry suppliers. It covers the design and construction of high-rise buildings, stadiums, airports, long-span bridges, dams, tunnels, power plants, industrial plants, water and wastewater projects, and toxic waste cleanup projects. It also covers the construction industry’s financial, legal, regulatory, safety, environmental, management, corporate and labor issues. It is owned by BNP Media. <sup>67</sup> |
| Fine Homebuilding             | This magazine aims to be at the forefront of the movement for high-performance, energy-efficient home construction. From job sites across the country, it showcases innovative, affordable, and buildable housing solutions. It is published by The Taunton Press. <sup>68</sup>  |
| Journal of Light Construction | This monthly journal provides practical construction information about building materials, products, and business management to home builders and remodelers.   |
| Professional Builder          | The trade publication and website cater to the information needs of the housing and light construction marketplace. Established in 1936, Professional Builder magazine is published monthly (with two additional issues in the fall and December). <sup>69</sup>  |
| Walls & Ceilings              | This is a free magazine written for the wall and ceiling contractor, interior contractor, architect, supplier or distributor. It covers all aspects of the industry: drywall, lath and plaster, stucco, ceilings and acoustics, exterior insulation finish systems, fireproofing, metal   |

<sup>65</sup> <https://www.buildings.com/about-us>

<sup>66</sup> <http://www.construction-today.com/about-us/the-magazine>

<sup>67</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Engineering\\_News-Record](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Engineering_News-Record)

<sup>68</sup> <http://www.taunton.com/about-us/>

<sup>69</sup> [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Professional\\_Builder](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Professional_Builder)

| JOURNAL  | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|
|  | framing and architectural decorative ornamentation, insulation, windows/doors, trims/moldings, spray textures and paints. <sup>70</sup>  |
| Green Builder  | Green Builder magazine focuses on green building and sustainable development. It offers practical, cost-effective information to building professionals across the country with an interest in green building. Green Builder Media, LLC focuses on green building in the residential building industry. <sup>71</sup>  |
| Greenbuilding advisor                                  | GreenBuildingAdvisor.com is dedicated to providing information about designing, building, and remodeling energy-efficient, sustainable, and healthy homes. It aims to be single resource where design and construction professionals and knowledgeable homeowners can get the information they need to design, build, and remodel green. It provides how-to advice, a green-products database, green business strategies, design tools, and alternate paths to code compliance. <sup>72</sup>  |
| Remodeling   | This is a free monthly magazine written for residential remodelers. It provides tips and expert advice to help remodelers win contracts, work with suppliers, and improve their profitability. <sup>73</sup> We included this magazine on our list to look for “spillovers” of BA’s practices to the home retrofit market.   |
| Professional Remodeler                                 | This trade publication and website caters to the information needs of residential, commercial, and general remodeling contractors. Established in 1997, the magazine is published monthly. <sup>74</sup> We also included this publication to assess knowledge spillovers to the retrofit market.  |
| Journal of the National Institute of Building Sciences | Published through a relationship with Stamats Commercial Buildings Group, the journal focuses on different aspects of the built environment, such as: building enclosure design; building information modeling; security and disaster preparedness; and industry leadership and advocacy. Articles highlight cutting-edge research, case studies, and the newest technologies in the building industry, as well as the latest activities of the Institute’s Councils, Committees and Programs. It is published three times per year. <sup>75</sup> |
| National Institute of Building Sciences newsletter     | The National Institute of Building Sciences’ monthly e-newsletter, Building Sciences, provides information about the Institute’s activities and industry news. <sup>76</sup>   |

<sup>70</sup> <http://www.freeconstructionmagazines.com/walls-ceilings-magazine/construction-magazines/>

<sup>71</sup> <https://www.greenbuildermedia.com/about-green-builder-media>

<sup>72</sup> <http://www.greenbuildingadvisor.com/about-us>

<sup>73</sup> <http://www.freeconstructionmagazines.com/remodeling-magazine/construction-magazines/>

<sup>74</sup> [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Professional\\_Remodeler](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Professional_Remodeler)

<sup>75</sup> <http://www.nibs.org/?page=journals>

<sup>76</sup> <http://www.nibs.org/?page=buildingsciences>

We searched each of the 15 publications in two different ways: on Google Scholar, and on the publication's own website.

First, we searched within each trade journal using the advanced search function in Google Scholar. Specifically, we searched for key terms (see below) and specified that we wanted to search within each publication on our list above. The reason we conducted the search in Google Scholar, rather than simply searching each journal's website, was to obtain the citation count (the number of times relevant articles were cited) and citation source (who cited the articles). The citation information was only through Google Scholar; citation counts are not provided on the journals' individual websites. However, as our search progressed, it became apparent that Google Scholar only includes a portion (relatively small, in some instances) of the total number of articles published in each journal. When we visited the journals' own websites, and searched their archives, we found a much larger number of results than when we searched Google Scholar alone. Therefore, we searched the individual websites – in addition to searching through the journals in Google Scholar – to make sure we were not omitting important articles from our search. The disadvantage to searching on the journals' websites is that we could not obtain citation counts (or other citation details). Therefore, the citation counts provided in our analysis provide a conservative lower-bound estimate of the total number of citations.

We searched for articles in all 15 journals, in Google Scholar and on the individual websites, using 32 search terms. We selected the search terms based on our interviews with building science experts, and based on the review of BA project data that we conducted during the scoping phase of the evaluation. The search terms include the four main practices selected for evaluation – air leakage, duct leakage, thermal bridging, and insulation – as well as related keywords, plus additional practices that the interview respondents told us BA was instrumental in advancing in the market. As such, the citation analysis expands our evaluation of BA's influence by covering practices that we did not include in the energy modeling analysis.

We searched on the following terms: (1) Building America; (2) Air leakage; (3) Duct leakage; (4) Insulation; (5) Thermal bridging; (6) Advanced framing; (7) Air barrier; (8) Air infiltration; (9) Air sealing; (10) Thermal bypass; (11) Attic insulation; (12) Radiant barrier; (13) Attic interface; (14) Ceiling interface; (15) Floor insulation; (16) Insulated Concrete Forms; (17) Thermal alignment; (18) Insulation placement; (19) Structural insulated panels; (20) Unconditioned + Infiltration; (21) Unconditioned + Insulation; (22) Unconditioned + Sealing; (23) Unvented crawl spaces; (24) Combined water and space heating systems OR Combined space and water heating systems; (25) Whole-building pressurization testing; (26) Blower door testing; (27) Duct pressure testing; (28) Ducts + conditioned space; (29) Moisture management; (30) Whole-home approach OR home as a system; (31) Vapor retarder classification system; and (32) Bulk water management.

We searched each term in combination with Building America (e.g., “air leakage” + “Building America”), and without BA (e.g., “air leakage”). While the former provides stronger evidence of BA's influence, we also wanted to search without the BA qualifier to see if the ideas and practices advanced by the program were cited without explicitly mentioning BA.

For search results that we found in Google Scholar, we recorded basic information about each article (including title, author, journal, and date), the number of times it was cited, and where it was cited. For search results directly on a journal's website, we recorded the same information about the article, but did not have citation information.



Given the wide breadth of the searches, we filtered our search results based on relevance, and prioritized the search results that were most relevant. In Google Scholar, relevance appears to be determined by a combination of factors, including but not limited to the number of times an article was cited. For individual journal websites, many (but not at all) provide an option to sort by relevance in the search function. Focusing on the most relevant search results was particularly important for the subset of individual websites that did not allow us to search on exact terms. For example, while Google Scholar and most of the websites allowed us to search for the exact phrase “Building America,” a few websites returned search results if the term “building” and the term “America” were included anywhere in the article; we did not want to count these articles as references to the BA program. We used a similar prioritization method for citations – i.e., for articles that were cited numerous times, we recorded the total number of citations, but we limited the specific citation details beyond counts to the most relevant results.

## APPENDIX J. PRESENT VALUE MULTIPLIERS

| YEAR | PV MULTIPLIERS   |   |  |   |
|------|--|---|--|---|
|      | 3% DISCOUNT RATE, BEGINNING OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM COSTS) | 3% DISCOUNT RATE, END OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM BENEFITS) | 7% DISCOUNT RATE, BEGINNING OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM COSTS) | 7% DISCOUNT RATE, END OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM BENEFITS) |
| 1994 | 1.0000   | 0.9710  | 1.0000   | 0.9348  |
| 1995 | 0.9709   | 0.9427  | 0.9346   | 0.8736  |
| 1996 | 0.9426   | 0.9152  | 0.8734   | 0.8164  |
| 1997 | 0.9151   | 0.8886  | 0.8163   | 0.7630  |
| 1998 | 0.8885   | 0.8627  | 0.7629   | 0.7131  |
| 1999 | 0.8626   | 0.8376  | 0.7130   | 0.6665  |
| 2000 | 0.8375   | 0.8132  | 0.6663   | 0.6229  |
| 2001 | 0.8131   | 0.7895  | 0.6227   | 0.5821  |
| 2002 | 0.7894   | 0.7665  | 0.5820   | 0.5440  |
| 2003 | 0.7664   | 0.7442  | 0.5439   | 0.5084  |
| 2004 | 0.7441   | 0.7225  | 0.5083   | 0.4752  |
| 2005 | 0.7224   | 0.7014  | 0.4751   | 0.4441  |
| 2006 | 0.7014   | 0.6810  | 0.4440   | 0.4150  |
| 2007 | 0.6810   | 0.6612  | 0.4150   | 0.3879  |
| 2008 | 0.6611   | 0.6419  | 0.3878   | 0.3625  |
| 2009 | 0.6419   | 0.6232  | 0.3624   | 0.3388  |
| 2010 | 0.6232   | 0.6051  | 0.3387   | 0.3166  |
| 2011 | 0.6050   | 0.5874  | 0.3166   | 0.2959  |
| 2012 | 0.5874   | 0.5703  | 0.2959   | 0.2766  |
| 2013 | 0.5703   | 0.5537  | 0.2765   | 0.2585  |
| 2014 | 0.5537   | 0.5376  | 0.2584   | 0.2416  |
| 2015 | 0.5375   | 0.5219  | 0.2415   | 0.2258  |
| 2016 | 0.5219   | 0.5067  | 0.2257   | 0.2110  |
| 2017 | 0.5067   | 0.4920  | 0.2109   | 0.1972  |
| 2018 | 0.4919   | 0.4776  | 0.1971   | 0.1843  |
| 2019 | 0.4776   | 0.4637  | 0.1842   | 0.1722  |

| YEAR | PV MULTIPLIERS   |   |  |   |
|------|--|---|--|---|
|      | 3% DISCOUNT RATE, BEGINNING OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM COSTS) | 3% DISCOUNT RATE, END OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM BENEFITS) | 7% DISCOUNT RATE, BEGINNING OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM COSTS) | 7% DISCOUNT RATE, END OF YEAR (USED FOR PROGRAM BENEFITS) |
| 2020 | 0.4637   | 0.4502  | 0.1722   | 0.1610  |
| 2021 | 0.4502   | 0.4371  | 0.1609   | 0.1504  |
| 2022 | 0.4371   | 0.4244  | 0.1504   | 0.1406  |
| 2023 | 0.4243   | 0.4120  | 0.1406   | 0.1314  |
| 2024 | 0.4120   | 0.4000  | 0.1314   | 0.1228  |
| 2025 | 0.4000   | 0.3884  | 0.1228   | 0.1148  |
| 2026 | 0.3883   | 0.3771  | 0.1147   | 0.1073  |
| 2027 | 0.3770   | 0.3661  | 0.1072   | 0.1002  |
| 2028 | 0.3660   | 0.3554  | 0.1002   | 0.0937  |
| 2029 | 0.3554   | 0.3451  | 0.0937   | 0.0876  |
| 2030 | 0.3450   | 0.3350  | 0.0875   | 0.0818  |
| 2031 | 0.3350   | 0.3253  | 0.0818   | 0.0765  |
| 2032 | 0.3252   | 0.3158  | 0.0765   | 0.0715  |
| 2033 | 0.3158   | 0.3066  | 0.0715   | 0.0668  |
| 2034 | 0.3066   | 0.2977  | 0.0668   | 0.0624  |
| 2035 | 0.2976   | 0.2890  | 0.0624   | 0.0583  |
| 2036 | 0.2890   | 0.2806  | 0.0583   | 0.0545  |
| 2037 | 0.2805   | 0.2724  | 0.0545   | 0.0510  |
| 2038 | 0.2724   | 0.2645  | 0.0509   | 0.0476  |
| 2039 | 0.2644   | 0.2568  | 0.0476   | 0.0445  |

# APPENDIX K. CITATION COUNTS

## ARTICLES THAT DIRECTLY MENTION BUILDING AMERICA

|      | Building America | air leakage | duct leakage | insulation | thermal bridging | advanced framing | Air Barrier | Air Infiltration | Air Sealing | Thermal bypass | Attic Insulation | Radiant Barrier | Attic Interface | Ceiling interface | Floor Insulation | Insulated Concrete Forms | Thermal Alignment | Insulation Placement | Structural Insulated Panels | Unconditioned + Infiltration | Unconditioned + Insulation | Unconditioned + Sealing | Unvented Crawl Spaces | Combined Water and Space Heating Systems OR Combined Space and Water Heating Systems | whole-building pressurization testing | Blower door testing | Duct pressure testing | Ducts + conditioned space | Moisture management | Whole-home approach OR home as a system | Vapor retarder classification system | Bulk water management |   |
|------|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 1994 | 0                | 0           | 0            | 0          | 0                | 0                | 0           | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 1               | 0                 | 0                | 0                        | 0                 | 1                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0  | 0                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 1                                       | 1                                    | 1                     |   |
| 1995 | 0                | 1           | 0            | 1          | 1                | 0                | 1           | 1                | 1           | 0              | 0                | 1               | 0               | 0                 | 1                | 1                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 1                          | 2                       | 0                     | 0  | 0                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 1                                    | 1                     | 0 |
| 1996 | 2                | 2           | 0            | 4          | 0                | 0                | 1           | 1                | 2           | 0              | 1                | 2               | 0               | 0                 | 1                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 1                     | 0  | 0                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |   |
| 1997 | 1                | 0           | 0            | 2          | 0                | 0                | 1           | 1                | 0           | 1              | 1                | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 1                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 2                           | 0                            | 0                          | 1                       | 1                     | 0  | 1                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |   |
| 1998 | 0                | 1           | 0            | 2          | 1                | 0                | 0           | 2                | 0           | 0              | 0                | 1               | 1               | 1                 | 0                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 1                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0  | 1                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |   |
| 1999 | 1                | 1           | 0            | 1          | 0                | 0                | 0           | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 1  | 1                                     | 1                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 1                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |   |
| 2000 | 1                | 0           | 0            | 3          | 0                | 0                | 0           | 1                | 2           | 0              | 1                | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 1                | 3                        | 0                 | 0                    | 1                           | 0                            | 1                          | 1                       | 1                     | 0  | 1                                     | 1                   | 0                     | 0                         | 1                   | 0                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |   |
| 2001 | 8                | 2           | 1            | 4          | 1                | 3                | 3           | 1                | 3           | 0              | 2                | 1               | 0               | 0                 | 4                | 5                        | 0                 | 2                    | 2                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0  | 2                                     | 3                   | 2                     | 2                         | 2                   | 4                                       | 1                                    | 1                     |   |
| 2002 | 17               | 1           | 2            | 1          | 0                | 2                | 4           | 0                | 2           | 1              | 1                | 4               | 1               | 1                 | 1                | 1                        | 0                 | 5                    | 1                           | 1                            | 0                          | 1                       | 1                     | 0  | 1                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 2                   | 3                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |   |
| 2003 | 22               | 6           | 4            | 5          | 0                | 4                | 12          | 3                | 12          | 1              | 5                | 5               | 1               | 1                 | 5                | 5                        | 0                 | 1                    | 1                           | 0                            | 1                          | 2                       | 2                     | 1  | 4                                     | 6                   | 3                     | 5                         | 4                   | 6                                       | 4                                    | 0                     |   |
| 2004 | 12               | 0           | 0            | 1          | 0                | 5                | 2           | 1                | 2           | 0              | 0                | 1               | 0               | 1                 | 3                | 5                        | 1                 | 2                    | 2                           | 0                            | 1                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0  | 2                                     | 1                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 3                                       | 1                                    | 1                     |   |
| 2005 | 13               | 4           | 2            | 4          | 2                | 1                | 5           | 3                | 5           | 1              | 2                | 2               | 1               | 2                 | 3                | 3                        | 1                 | 0                    | 2                           | 0                            | 0                          | 1                       | 1                     | 0  | 0                                     | 1                   | 0                     | 1                         | 2                   | 3                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |   |

|              | Building America | air leakage | duct leakage | insulation | thermal bridging | advanced framing | Air Barrier | Air Infiltration | Air Sealing | Thermal bypass | Attic Insulation | Radiant Barrier | Attic Interface | Ceiling interface | Floor Insulation | Insulated Concrete Forms | Thermal Alignment | Insulation Placement | Structural Insulated Panels | Unconditioned + Infiltration | Unconditioned + Insulation | Unconditioned + Sealing | Unvented Crawl Spaces | Combined Water and Space Heating Systems OR Combined Space and Water Heating Systems | whole-building pressurization testing | Blower door testing | Duct pressure testing | Ducts + conditioned space | Moisture management | Whole-home approach OR home as a system | Vapor retarder classification system | Bulk water management |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2006         | 10               | 1           | 1            | 4          | 0                | 1                | 6           | 2                | 6           | 0              | 4                | 4               | 0               | 0                 | 4                | 5                        | 2                 | 2                    | 4                           | 0                            | 1                          | 1                       | 1                     | 0  | 2                                     | 1                   | 1                     | 0                         | 1                   | 4                                       | 2                                    | 0                     |
| 2007         | 9                | 1           | 1            | 3          | 2                | 1                | 5           | 3                | 6           | 0              | 3                | 3               | 3               | 4                 | 1                | 2                        | 0                 | 3                    | 2                           | 0                            | 1                          | 1                       | 0                     | 3  | 2                                     | 1                   | 1                     | 0                         | 1                   | 4                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |
| 2008         | 15               | 2           | 2            | 7          | 0                | 1                | 5           | 3                | 2           | 2              | 3                | 6               | 1               | 0                 | 4                | 2                        | 0                 | 2                    | 2                           | 2                            | 0                          | 2                       | 1                     | 0  | 3                                     | 4                   | 0                     | 2                         | 4                   | 7                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |
| 2009         | 19               | 3           | 4            | 6          | 3                | 4                | 8           | 0                | 4           | 4              | 4                | 4               | 0               | 1                 | 2                | 3                        | 3                 | 1                    | 0                           | 1                            | 1                          | 2                       | 2                     | 0  | 3                                     | 1                   | 2                     | 2                         | 0                   | 1                                       | 5                                    | 3                     |
| 2010         | 18               | 8           | 1            | 6          | 6                | 7                | 9           | 6                | 15          | 3              | 6                | 4               | 2               | 1                 | 4                | 4                        | 2                 | 2                    | 4                           | 1                            | 2                          | 3                       | 3                     | 1  | 3                                     | 0                   | 6                     | 3                         | 3                   | 4                                       | 2                                    | 1                     |
| 2011         | 26               | 4           | 4            | 14         | 3                | 3                | 7           | 5                | 14          | 5              | 9                | 2               | 1               | 2                 | 6                | 2                        | 2                 | 2                    | 1                           | 4                            | 0                          | 3                       | 2                     | 1  | 5                                     | 2                   | 7                     | 2                         | 4                   | 2                                       | 3                                    | 0                     |
| 2012         | 12               | 0           | 0            | 4          | 3                | 6                | 11          | 2                | 8           | 3              | 2                | 0               | 3               | 3                 | 3                | 5                        | 1                 | 1                    | 0                           | 2                            | 0                          | 1                       | 2                     | 1  | 5                                     | 0                   | 2                     | 1                         | 3                   | 5                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |
| 2013         | 23               | 10          | 7            | 5          | 3                | 6                | 8           | 4                | 14          | 2              | 5                | 2               | 1               | 2                 | 3                | 2                        | 1                 | 2                    | 0                           | 0                            | 3                          | 3                       | 2                     | 1  | 1                                     | 2                   | 0                     | 0                         | 5                   | 3                                       | 3                                    | 0                     |
| 2014         | 18               | 2           | 0            | 7          | 4                | 5                | 6           | 3                | 8           | 2              | 3                | 2               | 1               | 1                 | 1                | 0                        | 2                 | 3                    | 2                           | 0                            | 3                          | 2                       | 3                     | 2  | 1                                     | 2                   | 3                     | 3                         | 2                   | 0                                       | 5                                    | 1                     |
| 2015         | 20               | 9           | 2            | 11         | 4                | 4                | 13          | 1                | 6           | 1              | 3                | 1               | 0               | 4                 | 2                | 2                        | 5                 | 2                    | 1                           | 0                            | 0                          | 1                       | 2                     | 3  | 2                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 2                         | 5                   | 5                                       | 5                                    | 2                     |
| 2016         | 21               | 10          | 6            | 6          | 4                | 5                | 13          | 1                | 7           | 3              | 7                | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 5                | 6                        | 2                 | 4                    | 1                           | 0                            | 1                          | 5                       | 3                     | 3  | 1                                     | 5                   | 5                     | 3                         | 7                   | 2                                       | 3                                    | 0                     |
| 2017         | 32               | 8           | 4            | 28         | 14               | 14               | 19          | 11               | 12          | 5              | 16               | 1               | 4               | 2                 | 10               | 7                        | 2                 | 2                    | 10                          | 4                            | 1                          | 5                       | 4                     | 1  | 0                                     | 6                   | 6                     | 4                         | 11                  | 21                                      | 9                                    | 2                     |
| NA           | 6                | 0           | 0            | 2          | 0                | 0                | 0           | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0  | 0                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>306</b>       | <b>76</b>   | <b>41</b>    | <b>131</b> | <b>51</b>        | <b>72</b>        | <b>139</b>  | <b>55</b>        | <b>131</b>  | <b>34</b>      | <b>78</b>        | <b>46</b>       | <b>21</b>       | <b>26</b>         | <b>65</b>        | <b>63</b>                | <b>24</b>         | <b>37</b>            | <b>38</b>                   | <b>15</b>                    | <b>18</b>                  | <b>37</b>               | <b>32</b>             | <b>18</b>  | <b>41</b>                             | <b>37</b>           | <b>42</b>             | <b>30</b>                 | <b>57</b>           | <b>80</b>                               | <b>47</b>                            | <b>12</b>             |

ARTICLES THAT MENTION SELECTED PRACTICES, BUT DO NOT DIRECTLY MENTION BUILDING AMERICA

|          | air leakage | duct leakage | insulation | thermal bridging | advanced framing | Air Barrier | Air Infiltration | Air Sealing | Thermal bypass | Attic Insulation | Radiant Barrier | Attic Interface | Ceiling interface | Floor Insulation | Insulated Concrete Forms | Thermal Alignment | Insulation Placement | Structural Insulated Panels | Unconditioned + Infiltration | Unconditioned + Insulation | Unconditioned + Sealing | Unvented Crawl Spaces | Systems OR Combined Space and | whole-building pressurization testing | Blower door testing | Duct pressure testing | Ducts + conditioned space | Moisture management | Whole-home approach OR home as a system | Vapor retarder classification system | Bulk water management |
|----------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Pre-1994 | 0           | 4            | 0          | 4                | 2                | 0           | 5                | 6           | 2              | 1                | 3               | 0               | 4                 | 3                | 2                        | 1                 | 0                    | 5                           | 3                            | 1                          | 2                       | 2                     | 2                             | 1                                     | 4                   | 1                     | 2                         | 1                   | 1                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |
| 1994     | 0           | 0            | 1          | 0                | 0                | 0           | 0                | 0           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 0               | 1                 | 0                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 1                           | 0                            | 0                          | 1                       | 0                     | 0                             | 0                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 1                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 1                                    | 1                     |
| 1995     | 0           | 1            | 0          | 1                | 1                | 0           | 1                | 1           | 1              | 0                | 0               | 1               | 0                 | 0                | 1                        | 1                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 1                       | 2                     | 0                             | 0                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 1                                    | 1                     |
| 1996     | 0           | 2            | 0          | 6                | 0                | 0           | 1                | 1           | 2              | 0                | 1               | 2               | 0                 | 0                | 1                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0                             | 1                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 1                   | 0                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |
| 1997     | 0           | 0            | 0          | 3                | 1                | 0           | 1                | 2           | 0              | 1                | 1               | 0               | 0                 | 0                | 1                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 1                            | 0                          | 1                       | 2                     | 1                             | 0                                     | 1                   | 0                     | 0                         | 0                   | 1                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |
| 1998     | 0           | 2            | 0          | 7                | 1                | 0           | 0                | 4           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 1               | 1                 | 1                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 3                     | 1                             | 1                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |
| 1999     | 0           | 3            | 0          | 6                | 0                | 0           | 0                | 1           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0                | 0                        | 0                 | 0                    | 1                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0                             | 1                                     | 1                   | 0                     | 1                         | 0                   | 3                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |
| 2000     | 0           | 1            | 0          | 8                | 1                | 0           | 0                | 3           | 1              | 0                | 0               | 0               | 0                 | 0                | 1                        | 3                 | 0                    | 0                           | 1                            | 0                          | 1                       | 0                     | 0                             | 0                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 2                                       | 0                                    | 1                     |
| 2001     | 0           | 3            | 1          | 2                | 0                | 0           | 1                | 3           | 0              | 0                | 0               | 1               | 0                 | 0                | 0                        | 1                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 0                             | 0                                     | 0                   | 0                     | 0                         | 0                   | 1                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |
| 2002     | 0           | 4            | 4          | 9                | 0                | 1           | 4                | 3           | 1              | 1                | 1               | 1               | 1                 | 0                | 1                        | 0                 | 0                    | 3                           | 2                            | 1                          | 1                       | 1                     | 1                             | 0                                     | 1                   | 0                     | 1                         | 0                   | 2                                       | 3                                    | 0                     |
| 2003     | 0           | 1            | 2          | 2                | 0                | 0           | 0                | 0           | 1              | 0                | 0               | 3               | 1                 | 1                | 0                        | 1                 | 0                    | 0                           | 0                            | 0                          | 0                       | 0                     | 1                             | 0                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 0                         | 1                   | 0                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |
| 2004     | 0           | 3            | 0          | 9                | 1                | 0           | 2                | 3           | 1              | 0                | 1               | 1               | 0                 | 1                | 1                        | 3                 | 1                    | 0                           | 2                            | 0                          | 1                       | 1                     | 0                             | 0                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 5                                       | 0                                    | 0                     |
| 2005     | 0           | 5            | 2          | 3                | 2                | 0           | 4                | 1           | 4              | 1                | 1               | 2               | 1                 | 2                | 1                        | 1                 | 1                    | 0                           | 3                            | 0                          | 1                       | 3                     | 2                             | 0                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 1                         | 1                   | 0                                       | 2                                    | 0                     |
| 2006     | 0           | 1            | 2          | 11               | 1                | 0           | 4                | 1           | 1              | 0                | 1               | 1               | 0                 | 0                | 2                        | 3                 | 2                    | 2                           | 3                            | 0                          | 1                       | 3                     | 1                             | 0                                     | 1                   | 1                     | 0                         | 0                   | 1                                       | 1                                    | 1                     |
| 2007     | 0           | 5            | 1          | 7                | 1                | 2           | 6                | 1           | 3              | 0                | 1               | 4               | 3                 | 4                | 0                        | 2                 | 0                    | 2                           | 2                            | 0                          | 1                       | 1                     | 0                             | 3                                     | 2                   | 1                     | 1                         | 0                   | 3                                       | 2                                    | 0                     |
| 2008     | 0           | 4            | 0          | 13               | 0                | 0           | 5                | 3           | 1              | 2                | 0               | 3               | 0                 | 0                | 2                        | 6                 | 0                    | 0                           | 4                            | 2                          | 2                       | 3                     | 2                             | 0                                     | 2                   | 1                     | 0                         | 1                   | 3                                       | 0                                    | 1                     |

|              | air leakage | duct leakage | insulation | thermal bridging | advanced framing | Air Barrier | Air Infiltration | Air Sealing | Thermal bypass | Attic Insulation | Radiant Barrier | Attic Interface | Ceiling interface | Floor Insulation | Insulated Concrete Forms | Thermal Alignment | Insulation Placement | Structural Insulated Panels | Unconditioned + Infiltration | Unconditioned + Insulation | Unconditioned + Sealing | Unvented Crawl Spaces | Systems OR Combined Space and | whole-building pressurization testing | Blower door testing | Duct pressure testing | Ducts + conditioned space | Moisture management | Whole-home approach OR home as a system | Vapor retarder classification system | Bulk water management |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2009         | 0           | 2            | 1          | 9                | 3                | 1           | 5                | 2           | 2              | 1                | 0               | 3               | 0                 | 1                | 0                        | 4                 | 1                    | 0                           | 1                            | 0                          | 1                       | 3                     | 1                             | 0                                     | 3                   | 0                     | 2                         | 0                   | 0                                       | 0                                    | 2                     |
| 2010         | 0           | 7            | 1          | 6                | 6                | 2           | 4                | 5           | 6              | 2                | 2               | 3               | 2                 | 1                | 0                        | 1                 | 2                    | 2                           | 7                            | 1                          | 4                       | 3                     | 2                             | 0                                     | 1                   | 0                     | 6                         | 2                   | 0                                       | 2                                    | 2                     |
| 2011         | 0           | 3            | 2          | 11               | 5                | 3           | 4                | 4           | 7              | 4                | 2               | 1               | 1                 | 1                | 0                        | 4                 | 2                    | 1                           | 4                            | 4                          | 2                       | 5                     | 4                             | 1                                     | 2                   | 1                     | 7                         | 2                   | 3                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |
| 2012         | 0           | 2            | 1          | 8                | 7                | 2           | 9                | 2           | 3              | 1                | 2               | 2               | 2                 | 2                | 3                        | 3                 | 1                    | 0                           | 1                            | 0                          | 0                       | 3                     | 2                             | 1                                     | 1                   | 0                     | 1                         | 1                   | 4                                       | 2                                    | 1                     |
| 2013         | 0           | 5            | 4          | 4                | 5                | 2           | 3                | 4           | 8              | 1                | 5               | 5               | 1                 | 2                | 0                        | 2                 | 0                    | 1                           | 0                            | 0                          | 1                       | 2                     | 2                             | 1                                     | 0                   | 1                     | 1                         | 0                   | 3                                       | 2                                    | 0                     |
| 2014         | 0           | 1            | 0          | 2                | 4                | 0           | 6                | 0           | 5              | 2                | 2               | 2               | 1                 | 1                | 0                        | 0                 | 2                    | 3                           | 2                            | 0                          | 4                       | 4                     | 4                             | 2                                     | 1                   | 1                     | 4                         | 2                   | 3                                       | 1                                    | 3                     |
| 2015         | 0           | 4            | 0          | 1                | 4                | 1           | 7                | 1           | 1              | 2                | 1               | 0               | 0                 | 3                | 1                        | 1                 | 4                    | 1                           | 0                            | 1                          | 4                       | 3                     | 3                             | 4                                     | 1                   | 1                     | 1                         | 1                   | 2                                       | 2                                    | 4                     |
| 2016         | 0           | 5            | 3          | 2                | 8                | 4           | 7                | 3           | 8              | 2                | 2               | 1               | 0                 | 0                | 3                        | 7                 | 2                    | 3                           | 3                            | 0                          | 2                       | 5                     | 2                             | 1                                     | 1                   | 4                     | 5                         | 2                   | 3                                       | 2                                    | 1                     |
| 2017         | 0           | 8            | 4          | 12               | 10               | 11          | 13               | 8           | 12             | 3                | 15              | 1               | 3                 | 1                | 10                       | 5                 | 0                    | 2                           | 11                           | 3                          | 1                       | 7                     | 5                             | 1                                     | 0                   | 5                     | 8                         | 3                   | 8                                       | 16                                   | 4                     |
| NA           | 0           | 4            | 0          | 4                | 2                | 0           | 5                | 6           | 2              | 1                | 3               | 0               | 4                 | 3                | 2                        | 1                 | 0                    | 5                           | 3                            | 1                          | 2                       | 2                     | 2                             | 1                                     | 4                   | 1                     | 2                         | 1                   | 1                                       | 1                                    | 0                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>76</b>    | <b>29</b>  | <b>146</b>       | <b>63</b>        | <b>29</b>   | <b>92</b>        | <b>62</b>   | <b>70</b>      | <b>24</b>        | <b>41</b>       | <b>38</b>       | <b>22</b>         | <b>24</b>        | <b>30</b>                | <b>49</b>         | <b>18</b>            | <b>27</b>                   | <b>50</b>                    | <b>13</b>                  | <b>35</b>               | <b>54</b>             | <b>37</b>                     | <b>16</b>                             | <b>23</b>           | <b>21</b>             | <b>43</b>                 | <b>17</b>           | <b>49</b>                               | <b>41</b>                            | <b>22</b>             |

**APPENDIX L. CALCULATIONS INCLUSIVE OF EFFECTIVE USEFUL LIFE CONSIDERATIONS**

**ENERGY SAVINGS BENEFITS THROUGH 2039**

| YEAR | ENERGY SAVINGS BENEFITS                         |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|
|      | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 2006 | \$ 55,218                                       | \$ 22,918   | \$ 37,604   |
| 2007 | \$ 92,895                                       | \$ 36,033   | \$ 61,419   |
| 2008 | \$ 127,117                                      | \$ 46,082   | \$ 81,598   |
| 2009 | \$ 155,574                                      | \$ 52,708   | \$ 96,956   |
| 2010 | \$ 187,055                                      | \$ 59,228   | \$ 113,180  |
| 2011 | \$ 219,181                                      | \$ 64,860   | \$ 128,756  |
| 2012 | \$ 289,285                                      | \$ 80,004   | \$ 164,988  |
| 2013 | \$ 367,688                                      | \$ 95,035   | \$ 203,596  |
| 2014 | \$ 466,639                                      | \$ 112,720  | \$ 250,862  |
| 2015 | \$ 531,089                                      | \$ 119,896  | \$ 277,194  |
| 2016 | \$ 515,596                                      | \$ 108,783  | \$ 261,269  |
| 2017 | \$ 534,779                                      | \$ 105,449  | \$ 263,097  |
| 2018 | \$ 534,658                                      | \$ 98,528   | \$ 255,376  |
| 2019 | \$ 542,584                                      | \$ 93,448   | \$ 251,614  |
| 2020 | \$ 551,786                                      | \$ 88,816   | \$ 248,428  |
| 2021 | \$ 557,147                                      | \$ 83,812   | \$ 243,536  |
| 2022 | \$ 567,255                                      | \$ 79,750   | \$ 240,732  |
| 2023 | \$ 573,906                                      | \$ 75,406   | \$ 236,461  |
| 2024 | \$ 577,173                                      | \$ 70,874   | \$ 230,881  |
| 2025 | \$ 585,176                                      | \$ 67,156   | \$ 227,264  |
| 2026 | \$ 592,172                                      | \$ 63,513   | \$ 223,283  |
| 2027 | \$ 603,576                                      | \$ 60,501   | \$ 220,954  |
| 2028 | \$ 607,428                                      | \$ 56,904   | \$ 215,887  |
| 2029 | \$ 611,491                                      | \$ 53,537   | \$ 211,001  |
| 2030 | \$ 614,177                                      | \$ 50,254   | \$ 205,755  |



| YEAR               | ENERGY SAVINGS BENEFITS                         |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 2031               | \$ 616,734                                      | \$ 47,162   | \$ 200,594  |
| 2032               | \$ 617,916                                      | \$ 44,161   | \$ 195,125  |
| 2033               | \$ 617,408                                      | \$ 41,238   | \$ 189,286  |
| 2034               | \$ 619,564                                      | \$ 38,675   | \$ 184,414  |
| 2035               | \$ 625,076                                      | \$ 36,467   | \$ 180,636  |
| 2036               | \$ 628,014                                      | \$ 34,241   | \$ 176,199  |
| 2037               | \$ 630,475                                      | \$ 32,126   | \$ 171,738  |
| 2038               | \$ 632,226                                      | \$ 30,108   | \$ 167,199  |
| 2039               | \$ 634,601                                      | \$ 28,244   | \$ 162,938  |
| Total: 2006 - 2015 | \$ 2,491,740                                    | \$ 689,484  | \$ 1,416,155  |
| Total: 2006 - 2039 | \$ 16,682,657                                   | \$ 2,178,640  | \$ 6,579,822  |

**TOTAL EMISSIONS AVOIDED THROUGH 2039 (TONS)**

| YEAR         | TOTAL EMISSIONS AVOIDED PER YEAR (TONS) |                 |                 |                   |
|--------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|              | PM2.5                                   | SO <sub>2</sub> | NO <sub>x</sub> | CO <sub>2</sub>   |
| 2006         | 18                                      | 388             | 166             | 148,589           |
| 2007         | 26                                      | 657             | 275             | 293,034           |
| 2008         | 31                                      | 750             | 312             | 328,789           |
| 2009         | 35                                      | 827             | 334             | 357,330           |
| 2010         | 38                                      | 924             | 405             | 456,584           |
| 2011         | 44                                      | 997             | 454             | 538,910           |
| 2012         | 56                                      | 1,172           | 570             | 711,420           |
| 2013         | 68                                      | 1,385           | 726             | 908,250           |
| 2014         | 77                                      | 1,548           | 881             | 1,103,705         |
| 2015         | 94                                      | 1,876           | 1,065           | 1,338,187         |
| 2016         | 94                                      | 708             | 771             | 1,223,121         |
| 2017         | 94                                      | 707             | 741             | 1,219,362         |
| 2018         | 94                                      | 707             | 712             | 1,215,604         |
| 2019         | 95                                      | 720             | 714             | 1,215,937         |
| 2020         | 96                                      | 732             | 716             | 1,216,269         |
| 2021         | 95                                      | 724             | 709             | 1,209,778         |
| 2022         | 95                                      | 715             | 701             | 1,203,286         |
| 2023         | 94                                      | 707             | 694             | 1,196,794         |
| 2024         | 94                                      | 699             | 686             | 1,190,302         |
| 2025         | 94                                      | 690             | 679             | 1,183,811         |
| 2026         | 94                                      | 691             | 674             | 1,183,491         |
| 2027         | 94                                      | 692             | 669             | 1,183,172         |
| 2028         | 93                                      | 693             | 664             | 1,182,852         |
| 2029         | 93                                      | 694             | 659             | 1,182,533         |
| 2030         | 93                                      | 695             | 655             | 1,182,213         |
| 2031         | 85                                      | 632             | 589             | 1,075,360         |
| 2032         | 79                                      | 582             | 541             | 996,095           |
| 2033         | 74                                      | 538             | 500             | 932,439           |
| 2034         | 68                                      | 486             | 454             | 853,012           |
| 2035         | 62                                      | 433             | 406             | 768,705           |
| 2036         | 55                                      | 383             | 361             | 686,474           |
| 2037         | 43                                      | 292             | 277             | 530,101           |
| 2038         | 29                                      | 192             | 183             | 353,234           |
| 2039         | 14                                      | 93              | 89              | 173,290           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>1,922</b>                            | <b>14,207</b>   | <b>13,848</b>   | <b>24,357,235</b> |

TOTAL MONETARY DAMAGES AVOIDED PER YEAR THROUGH 2039

| TOTAL DAMAGES AVOIDED PER YEAR (2015\$) |                  |               |                  |               |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| YEAR                                    | 3% DISCOUNT RATE |               | 7% DISCOUNT RATE |               |
|   | LOW ESTIMATE     | HIGH ESTIMATE | LOW ESTIMATE     | HIGH ESTIMATE |
| 2006                                    | 14,019,544       | 31,375,308    | 12,505,283       | 28,711,333    |
| 2007                                    | 24,267,124       | 53,459,923    | 20,839,338       | 48,311,570    |
| 2008                                    | 27,850,164       | 62,514,681    | 24,835,433       | 57,398,531    |
| 2009                                    | 31,823,083       | 71,527,486    | 28,560,232       | 65,444,624    |
| 2010                                    | 36,545,206       | 81,970,888    | 32,901,020       | 74,506,246    |
| 2011                                    | 41,520,371       | 92,219,587    | 36,463,063       | 83,600,546    |
| 2012                                    | 50,904,827       | 112,871,234   | 44,891,728       | 101,747,756   |
| 2013                                    | 62,274,602       | 138,393,995   | 55,045,481       | 124,312,420   |
| 2014                                    | 70,313,006       | 158,888,300   | 63,849,422       | 144,545,259   |
| 2015                                    | 88,448,699       | 196,977,920   | 78,582,022       | 177,454,836   |
| 2016                                    | 44,511,947       | 99,571,908    | 39,914,637       | 89,457,785    |
| 2017                                    | 45,240,582       | 101,081,021   | 40,659,355       | 91,020,228    |
| 2018                                    | 46,143,188       | 102,339,921   | 40,628,553       | 92,337,499    |
| 2019                                    | 47,596,954       | 105,482,388   | 41,936,124       | 95,349,124    |
| 2020                                    | 48,204,832       | 107,625,360   | 42,553,020       | 97,361,253    |
| 2021                                    | 48,622,779       | 108,449,796   | 43,020,661       | 97,245,559    |
| 2022                                    | 48,243,225       | 108,993,929   | 42,614,571       | 98,919,631    |
| 2023                                    | 49,581,076       | 110,513,246   | 44,078,345       | 99,507,785    |
| 2024                                    | 49,185,433       | 110,980,605   | 43,657,795       | 101,096,117   |
| 2025                                    | 49,538,211       | 111,678,358   | 44,061,081       | 100,871,672   |
| 2026                                    | 50,371,534       | 112,449,728   | 44,893,787       | 102,657,517   |
| 2027                                    | 50,453,746       | 114,992,048   | 44,975,383       | 103,428,493   |
| 2028                                    | 52,232,200       | 116,490,636   | 46,753,221       | 105,939,770   |

| TOTAL DAMAGES AVOIDED PER YEAR (2015\$) |                  |               |                  |               |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| YEAR                                    | 3% DISCOUNT RATE |               | 7% DISCOUNT RATE |               |
|   | LOW ESTIMATE     | HIGH ESTIMATE | LOW ESTIMATE     | HIGH ESTIMATE |
| 2029                                    | 52,313,604       | 119,034,468   | 46,834,008       | 106,709,577   |
| 2030                                    | 53,149,581       | 119,811,035   | 47,669,369       | 108,497,045   |
| 2031                                    | 48,350,223       | 108,991,741   | 43,362,951       | 98,699,429    |
| 2032                                    | 44,650,755       | 100,651,852   | 40,042,718       | 91,148,855    |
| 2033                                    | 41,436,875       | 93,406,280    | 37,156,109       | 84,592,707    |
| 2034                                    | 37,649,274       | 84,867,623    | 33,755,897       | 76,865,090    |
| 2035                                    | 33,691,421       | 75,945,398    | 30,204,181       | 68,788,484    |
| 2036                                    | 29,949,153       | 67,509,406    | 26,847,198       | 61,150,419    |
| 2037                                    | 22,981,664       | 51,803,258    | 20,598,659       | 46,927,412    |
| 2038                                    | 15,204,066       | 34,271,286    | 13,625,408       | 31,048,444    |
| 2039                                    | 7,437,639        | 16,764,938    | 6,664,605        | 15,189,316    |

Note: Values for each year reflect the present value as realized that year.

**PRESENT MONETIZED VALUE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BENEFITS THROUGH 2039:  
LOW, HIGH, AND AVERAGE VALUES AT 3% AND 7% DISCOUNT RATE**

| YEAR | 3% DISCOUNT RATE |               |              | 7% DISCOUNT RATE |               |              |
|------|------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
|      | LOW ESTIMATE     | HIGH ESTIMATE | AVERAGE      | LOW ESTIMATE     | HIGH ESTIMATE | AVERAGE      |
| 2006 | \$9,547,400      | \$21,366,788  | \$15,457,094 | \$5,190,210      | \$11,916,391  | \$8,553,300  |
| 2007 | \$16,044,727     | \$35,346,169  | \$25,695,448 | \$8,083,353      | \$18,739,533  | \$13,411,443 |
| 2008 | \$17,877,408     | \$40,129,045  | \$29,003,227 | \$9,003,173      | \$20,807,726  | \$14,905,449 |
| 2009 | \$19,832,699     | \$44,577,175  | \$32,204,937 | \$9,676,132      | \$22,172,468  | \$15,924,300 |
| 2010 | \$22,112,241     | \$49,597,752  | \$35,854,997 | \$10,417,551     | \$23,591,142  | \$17,004,347 |
| 2011 | \$24,390,817     | \$54,173,675  | \$39,282,246 | \$10,790,105     | \$24,738,970  | \$17,764,537 |
| 2012 | \$29,032,663     | \$64,374,100  | \$46,703,382 | \$12,415,238     | \$28,139,318  | \$20,277,278 |
| 2013 | \$34,482,730     | \$76,631,605  | \$55,557,167 | \$14,227,435     | \$32,130,647  | \$23,179,041 |
| 2014 | \$37,799,766     | \$85,417,207  | \$61,608,487 | \$15,423,330     | \$34,916,043  | \$25,169,687 |
| 2015 | \$46,164,451     | \$102,809,625 | \$74,487,038 | \$17,740,285     | \$40,061,318  | \$28,900,801 |

| YEAR         | 3% DISCOUNT RATE     |                      |                      | 7% DISCOUNT RATE     |                      |                      |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|              | LOW ESTIMATE         | HIGH ESTIMATE        | AVERAGE              | LOW ESTIMATE         | HIGH ESTIMATE        | AVERAGE              |
| 2016         | \$22,555,663         | \$50,456,350         | \$36,506,006         | \$8,421,429          | \$18,874,339         | \$13,647,884         |
| 2017         | \$22,257,171         | \$49,729,192         | \$35,993,181         | \$8,017,340          | \$17,947,657         | \$12,982,499         |
| 2018         | \$22,040,028         | \$48,882,075         | \$35,461,052         | \$7,487,165          | \$17,016,262         | \$12,251,714         |
| 2019         | \$22,072,244         | \$48,915,588         | \$35,493,916         | \$7,222,550          | \$16,421,733         | \$11,822,142         |
| 2020         | \$21,703,046         | \$48,455,683         | \$35,079,364         | \$6,849,343          | \$15,671,287         | \$11,260,315         |
| 2021         | \$21,253,608         | \$47,404,723         | \$34,329,166         | \$6,471,602          | \$14,628,659         | \$10,550,130         |
| 2022         | \$20,473,495         | \$46,254,923         | \$33,364,209         | \$5,991,135          | \$13,906,999         | \$9,949,067          |
| 2023         | \$20,428,401         | \$45,533,682         | \$32,981,041         | \$5,791,519          | \$13,074,474         | \$9,432,996          |
| 2024         | \$19,675,134         | \$44,394,410         | \$32,034,772         | \$5,360,992          | \$12,414,175         | \$8,887,584          |
| 2025         | \$19,239,080         | \$43,372,355         | \$31,305,717         | \$5,056,555          | \$11,576,275         | \$8,316,415          |
| 2026         | \$18,992,928         | \$42,399,932         | \$30,696,430         | \$4,815,064          | \$11,010,489         | \$7,912,776          |
| 2027         | \$18,469,832         | \$42,095,662         | \$30,282,747         | \$4,508,239          | \$10,367,457         | \$7,437,848          |
| 2028         | \$18,563,960         | \$41,402,191         | \$29,983,076         | \$4,379,856          | \$9,924,470          | \$7,152,163          |
| 2029         | \$18,051,351         | \$41,074,077         | \$29,562,714         | \$4,100,396          | \$9,342,603          | \$6,721,500          |
| 2030         | \$17,805,645         | \$40,137,903         | \$28,971,774         | \$3,900,499          | \$8,877,663          | \$6,389,081          |
| 2031         | \$15,726,031         | \$35,449,835         | \$25,587,933         | \$3,316,010          | \$7,547,647          | \$5,431,828          |
| 2032         | \$14,099,776         | \$31,783,753         | \$22,941,765         | \$2,861,783          | \$6,514,250          | \$4,688,016          |
| 2033         | \$12,703,786         | \$28,636,653         | \$20,670,220         | \$2,481,759          | \$5,650,180          | \$4,065,970          |
| 2034         | \$11,206,386         | \$25,261,027         | \$18,233,706         | \$2,107,149          | \$4,798,160          | \$3,452,655          |
| 2035         | \$9,736,235          | \$21,946,900         | \$15,841,568         | \$1,762,093          | \$4,013,078          | \$2,887,586          |
| 2036         | \$8,402,704          | \$18,940,821         | \$13,671,762         | \$1,463,784          | \$3,334,091          | \$2,398,938          |
| 2037         | \$6,260,064          | \$14,110,888         | \$10,185,476         | \$1,049,623          | \$2,391,227          | \$1,720,425          |
| 2038         | \$4,020,868          | \$9,063,386          | \$6,542,127          | \$648,873            | \$1,478,599          | \$1,063,736          |
| 2039         | \$1,909,668          | \$4,304,521          | \$3,107,095          | \$296,621            | \$676,028            | \$486,324            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>\$387,647,104</b> | <b>\$870,006,530</b> | <b>\$628,826,817</b> | <b>\$104,361,380</b> | <b>\$237,457,804</b> | <b>\$170,909,592</b> |

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BENEFITS THROUGH 2039: UNDISCOUNTED, 3%, AND 7% DISCOUNT RATE**

| YEAR | ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BENEFITS                   |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|
|      | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 2006 | \$ 21,653                                       | \$ 8,553  | \$ 15,457   |
| 2007 | \$ 36,719                                       | \$ 13,411   | \$ 25,695   |
| 2008 | \$ 43,150                                       | \$ 14,905   | \$ 29,003   |

| YEAR               | ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BENEFITS                   |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 2009               | \$ 49,339                                       | \$ 15,924   | \$ 32,205   |
| 2010               | \$ 56,481                                       | \$ 17,004   | \$ 35,855   |
| 2011               | \$ 63,451                                       | \$ 17,765   | \$ 39,282   |
| 2012               | \$ 77,604                                       | \$ 20,277   | \$ 46,703   |
| 2013               | \$ 95,007                                       | \$ 23,179   | \$ 55,557   |
| 2014               | \$ 109,399                                      | \$ 25,170   | \$ 61,608   |
| 2015               | \$ 135,366                                      | \$ 28,901   | \$ 74,487   |
| 2016               | \$ 68,364                                       | \$ 13,648   | \$ 36,506   |
| 2017               | \$ 69,500                                       | \$ 12,982   | \$ 35,993   |
| 2018               | \$ 70,362                                       | \$ 12,252   | \$ 35,461   |
| 2019               | \$ 72,591                                       | \$ 11,822   | \$ 35,494   |
| 2020               | \$ 73,936                                       | \$ 11,260   | \$ 35,079   |
| 2021               | \$ 74,335                                       | \$ 10,550   | \$ 34,329   |
| 2022               | \$ 74,693                                       | \$ 9,949  | \$ 33,364   |
| 2023               | \$ 75,920                                       | \$ 9,433  | \$ 32,981   |
| 2024               | \$ 76,230                                       | \$ 8,888  | \$ 32,035   |
| 2025               | \$ 76,537                                       | \$ 8,316  | \$ 31,306   |
| 2026               | \$ 77,593                                       | \$ 7,913  | \$ 30,696   |
| 2027               | \$ 78,462                                       | \$ 7,438  | \$ 30,283   |
| 2028               | \$ 80,354                                       | \$ 7,152  | \$ 29,983   |
| 2029               | \$ 81,223                                       | \$ 6,721  | \$ 29,563   |
| 2030               | \$ 82,282                                       | \$ 6,389  | \$ 28,972   |
| 2031               | \$ 74,851                                       | \$ 5,432  | \$ 25,588   |
| 2032               | \$ 69,124                                       | \$ 4,688  | \$ 22,942   |
| 2033               | \$ 64,148                                       | \$ 4,066  | \$ 20,670   |
| 2034               | \$ 58,284                                       | \$ 3,453  | \$ 18,234   |
| 2035               | \$ 52,157                                       | \$ 2,888  | \$ 15,842   |
| 2036               | \$ 46,364                                       | \$ 2,399  | \$ 13,672   |
| 2037               | \$ 35,578                                       | \$ 1,720  | \$ 10,185   |
| 2038               | \$ 23,537                                       | \$ 1,064  | \$ 6,542  |
| 2039               | \$ 11,514                                       | \$ 486  | \$ 3,107  |
| Total: 2006 - 2015 | \$ 688,168                                      | \$ 185,090  | \$ 415,854  |
| Total: 2006 - 2039 | \$ 2,256,109                                    | \$ 356,000  | \$ 1,044,681  |

COMBINED ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH BENEFITS THROUGH 2039

| YEAR | TOTAL BENEFITS                                  |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|
|      | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 2006 | \$ 76,871                                       | \$ 31,471   | \$ 53,061   |
| 2007 | \$ 129,614                                      | \$ 49,444   | \$ 87,115   |
| 2008 | \$ 170,267                                      | \$ 60,987   | \$ 110,602  |
| 2009 | \$ 204,913                                      | \$ 68,632   | \$ 129,161  |
| 2010 | \$ 243,536                                      | \$ 76,232   | \$ 149,035  |
| 2011 | \$ 282,631                                      | \$ 82,624   | \$ 168,038  |
| 2012 | \$ 366,889                                      | \$ 100,282  | \$ 211,692  |
| 2013 | \$ 462,694                                      | \$ 118,214  | \$ 259,153  |
| 2014 | \$ 576,038                                      | \$ 137,890  | \$ 312,470  |
| 2015 | \$ 666,455                                      | \$ 148,797  | \$ 351,681  |
| 2016 | \$ 583,960                                      | \$ 122,431  | \$ 297,775  |
| 2017 | \$ 604,279                                      | \$ 118,432  | \$ 299,090  |
| 2018 | \$ 605,020                                      | \$ 110,780  | \$ 290,837  |
| 2019 | \$ 615,175                                      | \$ 105,270  | \$ 287,108  |
| 2020 | \$ 625,722                                      | \$ 100,076  | \$ 283,508  |
| 2021 | \$ 631,481                                      | \$ 94,362   | \$ 277,865  |
| 2022 | \$ 641,948                                      | \$ 89,699   | \$ 274,096  |
| 2023 | \$ 649,826                                      | \$ 84,839   | \$ 269,442  |
| 2024 | \$ 653,403                                      | \$ 79,762   | \$ 262,915  |
| 2025 | \$ 661,713                                      | \$ 75,473   | \$ 258,570  |
| 2026 | \$ 669,765                                      | \$ 71,426   | \$ 253,979  |
| 2027 | \$ 682,038                                      | \$ 67,939   | \$ 251,237  |
| 2028 | \$ 687,782                                      | \$ 64,056   | \$ 245,870  |
| 2029 | \$ 692,714                                      | \$ 60,259   | \$ 240,564  |
| 2030 | \$ 696,459                                      | \$ 56,643   | \$ 234,727  |
| 2031 | \$ 691,585                                      | \$ 52,594   | \$ 226,182  |
| 2032 | \$ 687,040                                      | \$ 48,849   | \$ 218,067  |
| 2033 | \$ 681,556                                      | \$ 45,304   | \$ 209,956  |
| 2034 | \$ 677,848                                      | \$ 42,128   | \$ 202,648  |
| 2035 | \$ 677,234                                      | \$ 39,354   | \$ 196,478  |

| YEAR               | TOTAL BENEFITS                                  |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 2036               | \$ 674,378                                      | \$ 36,640   | \$ 189,871  |
| 2037               | \$ 666,053                                      | \$ 33,847   | \$ 181,923  |
| 2038               | \$ 655,763                                      | \$ 31,172   | \$ 173,741  |
| 2039               | \$ 646,115                                      | \$ 28,730   | \$ 166,046  |
| Total: 2006 - 2015 | \$ 3,179,908                                    | \$ 874,574  | \$ 1,832,009  |
| Total: 2006 - 2039 | \$ 18,938,766                                   | \$ 2,534,640  | \$ 7,624,503  |

#### NET BENEFITS THROUGH 2039

| YEAR | NET BENEFITS                                    |   |   |
|------|---|---|---|
|      | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 1994 | \$ (4,502)                                      | \$ (4,502)  | \$ (4,502)  |
| 1995 | \$ (6,477)                                      | \$ (6,053)  | \$ (6,288)  |
| 1996 | \$ (5,590)                                      | \$ (4,883)  | \$ (5,269)  |
| 1997 | \$ (6,432)                                      | \$ (5,251)  | \$ (5,887)  |
| 1998 | \$ (6,329)                                      | \$ (4,828)  | \$ (5,623)  |
| 1999 | \$ (7,652)                                      | \$ (5,456)  | \$ (6,601)  |
| 2000 | \$ (12,995)                                     | \$ (8,659)  | \$ (10,883)   |
| 2001 | \$ (15,055)                                     | \$ (9,375)  | \$ (12,241)   |
| 2002 | \$ (14,990)                                     | \$ (8,725)  | \$ (11,834)   |
| 2003 | \$ (14,658)                                     | \$ (7,973)  | \$ (11,234)   |
| 2004 | \$ (15,248)                                     | \$ (7,751)  | \$ (11,346)   |
| 2005 | \$ (19,084)                                     | \$ (9,066)  | \$ (13,786)   |
| 2006 | \$ 59,748                                       | \$ 23,868   | \$ 41,051   |
| 2007 | \$ 110,657                                      | \$ 41,578   | \$ 74,206   |
| 2008 | \$ 143,972                                      | \$ 50,789   | \$ 93,217   |
| 2009 | \$ 182,890                                      | \$ 60,650   | \$ 115,026  |
| 2010 | \$ 215,719                                      | \$ 66,810   | \$ 131,701  |
| 2011 | \$ 246,318                                      | \$ 71,128   | \$ 146,068  |
| 2012 | \$ 336,991                                      | \$ 91,436   | \$ 194,130  |



| YEAR               | NET BENEFITS                                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|
|                    | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>UNDISCOUNTED<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 7%<br>(THOUSANDS) | CONSTANT 2015\$,<br>DISCOUNTED AT 3%<br>(THOUSANDS) |
| 2013               | \$ 436,665                                      | \$ 111,017  | \$ 244,309  |
| 2014               | \$ 553,502                                      | \$ 132,066  | \$ 299,992  |
| 2015               | \$ 653,657                                      | \$ 145,706  | \$ 344,801  |
| 2016               | \$ 583,960                                      | \$ 122,431  | \$ 297,775  |
| 2017               | \$ 604,279                                      | \$ 118,432  | \$ 299,090  |
| 2018               | \$ 605,020                                      | \$ 110,780  | \$ 290,837  |
| 2019               | \$ 615,175                                      | \$ 105,270  | \$ 287,108  |
| 2020               | \$ 625,722                                      | \$ 100,076  | \$ 283,508  |
| 2021               | \$ 631,481                                      | \$ 94,362   | \$ 277,865  |
| 2022               | \$ 641,948                                      | \$ 89,699   | \$ 274,096  |
| 2023               | \$ 649,826                                      | \$ 84,839   | \$ 269,442  |
| 2024               | \$ 653,403                                      | \$ 79,762   | \$ 262,915  |
| 2025               | \$ 661,713                                      | \$ 75,473   | \$ 258,570  |
| 2026               | \$ 669,765                                      | \$ 71,426   | \$ 253,979  |
| 2027               | \$ 682,038                                      | \$ 67,939   | \$ 251,237  |
| 2028               | \$ 687,782                                      | \$ 64,056   | \$ 245,870  |
| 2029               | \$ 692,714                                      | \$ 60,259   | \$ 240,564  |
| 2030               | \$ 696,459                                      | \$ 56,643   | \$ 234,727  |
| 2031               | \$ 691,585                                      | \$ 52,594   | \$ 226,182  |
| 2032               | \$ 687,040                                      | \$ 48,849   | \$ 218,067  |
| 2033               | \$ 681,556                                      | \$ 45,304   | \$ 209,956  |
| 2034               | \$ 677,848                                      | \$ 42,128   | \$ 202,648  |
| 2035               | \$ 677,234                                      | \$ 39,354   | \$ 196,478  |
| 2036               | \$ 674,378                                      | \$ 36,640   | \$ 189,871  |
| 2037               | \$ 666,053                                      | \$ 33,847   | \$ 181,923  |
| 2038               | \$ 655,763                                      | \$ 31,172   | \$ 173,741  |
| 2039               | \$ 646,115                                      | \$ 28,730   | \$ 166,046  |
| Total: 2006 - 2015 | \$ 2,811,106                                    | \$ 712,526  | \$ 1,579,008  |
| Total: 2006 - 2039 | \$ 18,569,964                                   | \$ 2,372,592  | \$ 7,371,502  |